

Vanda Engine Scripting Reference Manual

User guide
2023 v2.0

Table of contents

1. Introduction	12
2. Script Editor	13
3. Events	15
3.1. Init.....	16
3.2. OnExit	17
3.3. OnSelect	18
3.4. OnSelectMouseEnter	19
3.5. OnSelectMouseLButtonDown.....	20
3.6. OnSelectMouseRButtonDown	21
3.7. OnTriggerEnter.....	22
3.8. OnTriggerExit.....	23
3.9. OnTriggerStay.....	24
3.10. Update	26
4. APIs.....	27
4.1. ActivateEngineCamera.....	28
4.2. ActivateFirstPersonCamera	29
4.3. ActivateImportedCamera.....	30
4.4. ActivateImportedCameraOfPrefabInstance.....	31
4.5. ActivateThirdPersonCamera.....	33
4.6. AddForceToCharacterController.....	34
4.7. AddForceToPrefabInstance	35
4.8. AddTorqueToPrefabInstance.....	37
4.9. AttachPrefabInstanceToWater.....	39
4.10. CloseFile	41
4.11. CreateFolder	42
4.12. DeleteAllResources	43
4.13. DeletePrefabInstance	44
4.14. DeleteResource	45
4.15. DetachPrefabInstanceFromWater	46
4.16. DisableBloom.....	48
4.17. DisableCharacterControllerJump	49
4.18. DisableDepthOfField	50
4.19. DisableDirectionalShadow	51
4.20. DisableFog	52
4.21. DisableGeneralWaterReflection	53
4.22. DisablePhysicsDebugMode.....	54
4.23. DisablePhysicsGravity	55
4.24. DisablePhysicsGroundPlane.....	56
4.25. DisablePrefabInstanceMaterial.....	57
4.26. DisableSkyFog	58
4.27. DisableVSync.....	59
4.28. DisableWaterShadow	60
4.29. DisableWaterSunReflection	61
4.30. EnableBloom	62
4.31. EnableCharacterControllerJump.....	63
4.32. EnableDepthOfField	64
4.33. EnableDirectionalShadow	65
4.34. EnableFog.....	66
4.35. EnableGeneralWaterReflection.....	67

4.36. EnablePhysicsDebugMode	68
4.37. EnablePhysicsGravity.....	69
4.38. EnablePhysicsGroundPlane	70
4.39. EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial.....	71
4.40. EnableSkyFog.....	72
4.41. EnableVSync	73
4.42. EnableWaterShadow	74
4.43. EnableWaterSunReflection.....	75
4.44. ExecuteCyclicAnimation.....	76
4.45. ExecuteNonCyclicAnimation	78
4.46. ExitGame.....	80
4.47. GeneratePrefabInstance.....	81
4.48. Get3DSoundScriptBoolVariable	83
4.49. Get3DSoundScriptDoubleVariable	84
4.50. Get3DSoundScriptIntVariable	85
4.51. Get3DSoundScriptStringVariable	86
4.52. GetAmbientSoundScriptBoolVariable	87
4.53. GetAmbientSoundScriptDoubleVariable.....	88
4.54. GetAmbientSoundScriptIntVariable	89
4.55. GetAmbientSoundScriptStringVariable.....	90
4.56. GetAnimationClipDurationOfPrefabInstance	91
4.57. GetAnisotropicFilteringValue	93
4.58. GetBloomColor.....	94
4.59. GetBloomIntensity	95
4.60. GetCameraScriptBoolVariable	96
4.61. GetCameraScriptDoubleVariable.....	97
4.62. GetCameraScriptIntVariable	98
4.63. GetCameraScriptStringVariable.....	99
4.64. GetCharacterControllerPosition	100
4.65. GetCursorX	101
4.66. GetCursorY	102
4.67. GetDepthOfFieldFocalDistance	103
4.68. GetDepthOfFieldFocalRange.....	104
4.69. GetDistanceBetweenPhysicsCameraAndCharacterController.....	105
4.70. GetDistanceOfPrefabInstanceFromPhysicsCamera.....	106
4.71. GetElapsedTime.....	108
4.72. GetEngineCameraAngle	110
4.73. GetEngineCameraFarClipPlane	112
4.74. GetEngineCameraNearClipPlane	114
4.75. GetEngineCameraPan.....	116
4.76. GetEngineCameraPosition.....	118
4.77. GetEngineCameraTilt.....	120
4.78. GetFogColor.....	122
4.79. GetFogDensity	123
4.80. GetGlobalSoundVolume.....	124
4.81. GetGUIButtonPosition.....	125
4.82. GetGUIButtonScriptBoolVariable	126
4.83. GetGUIButtonScriptDoubleVariable.....	127
4.84. GetGUIButtonScriptIntVariable	128
4.85. GetGUIButtonScriptStringVariable	129

4.86. GetGUImagePosition.....	130
4.87. GetGUIPosition.....	131
4.88. GetGUITextPosition	132
4.89. GetLightAmbient.....	133
4.90. GetLightDiffuse.....	135
4.91. GetLightScriptBoolVariable	137
4.92. GetLightScriptDoubleVariable.....	138
4.93. GetLightScriptIntVariable	139
4.94. GetLightScriptStringVariable	140
4.95. GetLightShininess	141
4.96. GetLightSpecular.....	143
4.97. GetMainCharacterScriptBoolVariable.....	145
4.98. GetMainCharacterScriptDoubleVariable	146
4.99. GetMainCharacterScriptIntVariable	147
4.100. GetMainCharacterScriptStringVariable	148
4.101. GetMenuCursorSize.....	149
4.102. GetMultisamplingValue.....	150
4.103. GetPhysicsActorGroup.....	151
4.104. GetPhysicsCameraAngle.....	153
4.105. GetPhysicsCameraMaxTilt.....	154
4.106. GetPhysicsCameraMinTilt.....	155
4.107. GetPhysicsCameraTilt	156
4.108. GetPhysicsCameraYaw	157
4.109. GetPrefabInstanceNameFromActor	158
4.110. GetPrefabInstanceRadius	159
4.111. GetPrefabInstanceRotate.....	161
4.112. GetPrefabInstanceScale	163
4.113. GetPrefabInstanceScriptBoolVariable.....	165
4.114. GetPrefabInstanceScriptDoubleVariable	166
4.115. GetPrefabInstanceScriptIntVariable.....	167
4.116. GetPrefabInstanceScriptStringVariable	168
4.117. GetPrefabInstanceTranslate.....	169
4.118. GetScreenHeight.....	171
4.119. GetScreenResolution.....	172
4.120. GetScreenWidth.....	173
4.121. GetSelectionDistance.....	174
4.122. GetSkyPosition.....	175
4.123. GetSkyScriptBoolVariable.....	176
4.124. GetSkyScriptDoubleVariable	177
4.125. GetSkyScriptIntVariable.....	178
4.126. GetSkyScriptStringVariable	179
4.127. GetSoundLoop	180
4.128. GetSoundMaxDistance.....	182
4.129. GetSoundPitch.....	184
4.130. GetSoundPlay	186
4.131. GetSoundPosition.....	188
4.132. GetSoundReferenceDistance	190
4.133. GetSoundRollOff.....	192
4.134. GetSoundVolume	194
4.135. GetTerrainAmbient.....	196

4.136. GetTerrainDiffuse	197
4.137. GetTerrainScriptBoolVariable	198
4.138. GetTerrainScriptDoubleVariable	199
4.139. GetTerrainScriptIntVariable	200
4.140. GetTerrainScriptStringVariable	201
4.141. GetTerrainShininess	202
4.142. GetTerrainSpecular	203
4.143. GetTriggerScriptBoolVariable	204
4.144. GetTriggerScriptDoubleVariable	205
4.145. GetTriggerScriptIntVariable	206
4.146. GetTriggerScriptStringVariable	207
4.147. GetVideoDuration	208
4.148. GetVideoLoop	210
4.149. GetVideoPlay	212
4.150. GetVideoScriptBoolVariable	214
4.151. GetVideoScriptDoubleVariable	215
4.152. GetVideoScriptIntVariable	216
4.153. GetVideoScriptStringVariable	217
4.154. GetVideoVolume	218
4.155. GetVSceneScriptBoolVariable	220
4.156. GetVSceneScriptDoubleVariable	221
4.157. GetVSceneScriptIntVariable	222
4.158. GetVSceneScriptStringVariable	223
4.159. GetWaterFlowSpeed	224
4.160. GetWaterLightPosition	226
4.161. GetWaterPosition	228
4.162. GetWaterRotation	230
4.163. GetWaterScale	232
4.164. GetWaterScriptBoolVariable	234
4.165. GetWaterScriptDoubleVariable	235
4.166. GetWaterScriptIntVariable	236
4.167. GetWaterScriptStringVariable	237
4.168. GetWaterTransparency	238
4.169. GetWaterUnderwaterColor	240
4.170. GetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity	242
4.171. GetWaterUV	244
4.172. HideCursorIcon	246
4.173. HideGUI	247
4.174. HideGUIButton	248
4.175. HideGUImage	249
4.176. HideGUIText	250
4.177. HideMenuCursor	251
4.178. HidePrefabInstance	252
4.179. IsCharacterControllerLocked	254
4.180. IsGeneralWaterReflectionEnabled	255
4.181. IsKeyDown	256
4.182. IsSkyFogEnabled	260
4.183. IsVSyncEnabled	261
4.184. IsWaterShadowEnabled	262
4.185. IsWaterSunReflectionEnabled	264

4.186. IsWaterVisible	266
4.187. LoadResource.....	268
4.188. LoadVScene	269
4.189. LockCharacterController	270
4.190. OpenFileForReading.....	271
4.191. OpenFileForWriting	272
4.192. PauseAll3DSounds	273
4.193. PauseAllAmbientSounds.....	274
4.194. PauseAllAnimationsOfPrefabInstances	275
4.195. PauseAllResourceSounds.....	276
4.196. PauseAllSounds.....	277
4.197. PauseAllUpdateEvents	279
4.198. PauseAnimationOfAllWaters	280
4.199. PauseGame	281
4.200. PauseMainCharacterAnimations.....	282
4.201. PausePhysics.....	283
4.202. PausePrefabInstanceAnimations	284
4.203. PauseResourceSound.....	286
4.204. PauseSound	287
4.205. PauseUpdateEventOf3DSound	288
4.206. PauseUpdateEventOfAll3DSounds	289
4.207. PauseUpdateEventOfAllAmbientSounds.....	290
4.208. PauseUpdateEventOfAllEngineCameras.....	291
4.209. PauseUpdateEventOfAllLights.....	292
4.210. PauseUpdateEventOfAllPrefabInstances	293
4.211. PauseUpdateEventOfAllWaters	294
4.212. PauseUpdateEventOfAmbientSound.....	295
4.213. PauseUpdateEventOfEngineCamera	296
4.214. PauseUpdateEventOfLight	297
4.215. PauseUpdateEventOfMainCharacter.....	298
4.216. PauseUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance	299
4.217. PauseUpdateEventOfSky	301
4.218. PauseUpdateEventOfTerrain.....	302
4.219. PauseUpdateEventOfVSceneScript.....	303
4.220. PauseUpdateEventOfWater	304
4.221. PauseWaterAnimation	305
4.222. PlayAll3DSounds.....	306
4.223. PlayAll3DSoundsLoop	307
4.224. PlayAll3DSoundsOnce	308
4.225. PlayAllAmbientSounds.....	309
4.226. PlayAllAmbientSoundsLoop.....	310
4.227. PlayAllAmbientSoundsOnce	311
4.228. PlayAllPaused3DSounds	312
4.229. PlayAllPaused3DSoundsLoop	313
4.230. PlayAllPaused3DSoundsOnce.....	314
4.231. PlayAllPausedAmbientSounds.....	315
4.232. PlayAllPausedAmbientSoundsLoop	316
4.233. PlayAllPausedAmbientSoundsOnce.....	317
4.234. PlayAllPausedResourceSounds.....	318
4.235. PlayAllPausedResourceSoundsLoop	319

4.236. PlayAllPausedResourceSoundsOnce	320
4.237. PlayAllPausedSounds	321
4.238. PlayAllPausedSoundsLoop	323
4.239. PlayAllPausedSoundsOnce	325
4.240. PlayAllResourceSounds	327
4.241. PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop	328
4.242. PlayAllResourceSoundsOnce	329
4.243. PlayAllSounds	330
4.244. PlayAllSoundsLoop	331
4.245. PlayAllSoundsOnce	332
4.246. PlayAllStopped3DSounds	333
4.247. PlayAllStopped3DSoundsLoop	334
4.248. PlayAllStopped3DSoundsOnce	335
4.249. PlayAllStoppedAmbientSounds	336
4.250. PlayAllStoppedAmbientSoundsLoop	337
4.251. PlayAllStoppedAmbientSoundsOnce	338
4.252. PlayAllStoppedResourceSounds	339
4.253. PlayAllStoppedResourceSoundsLoop	340
4.254. PlayAllStoppedResourceSoundsOnce	341
4.255. PlayAllStoppedSounds	342
4.256. PlayAllStoppedSoundsLoop	344
4.257. PlayAllStoppedSoundsOnce	346
4.258. PlayResourceSound	348
4.259. PlayResourceSoundLoop	350
4.260. PlayResourceSoundOnce	351
4.261. PlaySound	352
4.262. PlaySoundLoop	353
4.263. PlaySoundOnce	354
4.264. PlayVideo	355
4.265. PlayVideoLoop	356
4.266. PlayVideoOnce	357
4.267. PrintConsole	358
4.268. ReadBoolVariableFromFile	359
4.269. ReadFloatVariableFromFile	360
4.270. ReadIntVariableFromFile	361
4.271. ReadStringVariableFromFile	362
4.272. RemoveCyclicAnimation	363
4.273. RemoveFile	365
4.274. RemoveFolder	366
4.275. RemoveNonCyclicAnimation	367
4.276. ResumeAllAnimationsOfPrefabInstances	369
4.277. ResumeAllUpdateEvents	370
4.278. ResumeAnimationOfAllWaters	371
4.279. ResumeGame	372
4.280. ResumeMainCharacterAnimations	373
4.281. ResumePhysics	374
4.282. ResumePrefabInstanceAnimations	375
4.283. ResumeUpdateEventOf3DSound	377
4.284. ResumeUpdateEventOfAll3DSounds	379
4.285. ResumeUpdateEventOfAllAmbientSounds	380

4.286. ResumeUpdateEventOfAllEngineCameras.....	381
4.287. ResumeUpdateEventOfAllLights.....	382
4.288. ResumeUpdateEventOfAllPrefabInstances	383
4.289. ResumeUpdateEventOfAllWaters.....	384
4.290. ResumeUpdateEventOfAmbientSound.....	385
4.291. ResumeUpdateEventOfEngineCamera.....	387
4.292. ResumeUpdateEventOfLight.....	389
4.293. ResumeUpdateEventOfMainCharacter	391
4.294. ResumeUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance	392
4.295. ResumeUpdateEventOfSky	394
4.296. ResumeUpdateEventOfTerrain	395
4.297. ResumeUpdateEventOfVSceneScript.....	396
4.298. ResumeUpdateEventOfWater	397
4.299. ResumeWaterAnimation	399
4.300. ReverseExecuteNonCyclicAnimation	401
4.301. RotatePrefabInstance	403
4.302. SaveGeneralProperties	405
4.303. ScaleGUIButton	406
4.304. ScaleGUIImage	407
4.305. ScalePrefabInstance.....	408
4.306. SelectPrefabInstances	410
4.307. Set3DSoundScriptBoolVariable.....	411
4.308. Set3DSoundScriptDoubleVariable	412
4.309. Set3DSoundScriptIntVariable.....	413
4.310. Set3DSoundScriptStringVariable	414
4.311. SetAmbientSoundScriptBoolVariable	415
4.312. SetAmbientSoundScriptDoubleVariable.....	416
4.313. SetAmbientSoundScriptIntVariable	417
4.314. SetAmbientSoundScriptStringVariable	418
4.315. SetAnisotropicFilteringValue.....	419
4.316. SetBloomColor	420
4.317. SetBloomIntensity	421
4.318. SetCameraScriptBoolVariable	422
4.319. SetCameraScriptDoubleVariable	423
4.320. SetCameraScriptIntVariable.....	424
4.321. SetCameraScriptStringVariable	425
4.322. SetCharacterControllerCapsuleHeight	426
4.323. SetCharacterControllerCapsuleRadius	427
4.324. SetCharacterControllerForcePower	428
4.325. SetCharacterControllerJumpPower	429
4.326. SetCharacterControllerPosition.....	430
4.327. SetCharacterControllerRunSpeed	431
4.328. SetCharacterControllerStepOffset.....	432
4.329. SetCharacterControllerWalkSpeed	433
4.330. SetDepthOfFieldFocalDistance.....	434
4.331. SetDepthOfFieldFocalRange	435
4.332. SetDirectionalShadowAlgorithm	436
4.333. SetDirectionalShadowFarClipPlane.....	437
4.334. SetDirectionalShadowIntensity	438
4.335. SetDirectionalShadowLight	439

4.336. SetDirectionalShadowNearClipPlane	440
4.337. SetDirectionalShadowNumberOfSplits	441
4.338. SetDirectionalShadowResolution	442
4.339. SetDirectionalShadowWeightOfSplits	443
4.340. SetDistanceBetweenPhysicsCameraAndCharacterController	444
4.341. SetEngineCameraAngle	445
4.342. SetEngineCameraFarClipPlane	446
4.343. SetEngineCameraNearClipPlane	448
4.344. SetEngineCameraPan	449
4.345. SetEngineCameraPosition	450
4.346. SetEngineCameraTilt	451
4.347. SetFogColor	452
4.348. SetFogDensity	453
4.349. SetGlobalSoundVolume	454
4.350. SetGUIButtonPosition	455
4.351. SetGUIButtonScriptBoolVariable	456
4.352. SetGUIButtonScriptDoubleVariable	457
4.353. SetGUIButtonScriptIntVariable	458
4.354. SetGUIButtonScriptStringVariable	459
4.355. SetGUIImagePosition	460
4.356. SetGUIPosition	461
4.357. SetGUITextPosition	462
4.358. SetLightAmbient	463
4.359. SetLightDiffuse	464
4.360. SetLightScriptBoolVariable	465
4.361. SetLightScriptDoubleVariable	466
4.362. SetLightScriptIntVariable	467
4.363. SetLightScriptStringVariable	468
4.364. SetLightShininess	469
4.365. SetLightSpecular	470
4.366. SetMainCharacterScriptBoolVariable	471
4.367. SetMainCharacterScriptDoubleVariable	472
4.368. SetMainCharacterScriptIntVariable	473
4.369. SetMainCharacterScriptStringVariable	474
4.370. SetMenuCursorSize	475
4.371. SetMultisamplingValue	476
4.372. SetPhysicGroundHeight	477
4.373. SetPhysicsCameraAngle	478
4.374. SetPhysicsCameraMaxTilt	479
4.375. SetPhysicsCameraMinTilt	480
4.376. SetPhysicsCameraTilt	481
4.377. SetPhysicsCameraYaw	482
4.378. SetPhysicsCollisionFlags	483
4.379. SetPhysicsDefaultDynamicFriction	485
4.380. SetPhysicsDefaultRestitution	486
4.381. SetPhysicsDefaultSkinWidth	487
4.382. SetPhysicsDefaultStaticFriction	488
4.383. SetPhysicsGravity	489
4.384. SetPrefabInstanceAmbient	490
4.385. SetPrefabInstanceDiffuse	492

4.386. SetPrefabInstanceEmission	494
4.387. SetPrefabInstanceScriptBoolVariable.....	496
4.388. SetPrefabInstanceScriptDoubleVariable	497
4.389. SetPrefabInstanceScriptIntVariable	498
4.390. SetPrefabInstanceScriptStringVariable	499
4.391. SetPrefabInstanceShininess.....	500
4.392. SetPrefabInstanceSpecular	502
4.393. SetPrefabInstanceTransparency	504
4.394. SetScreenResolution.....	506
4.395. SetSelectionDistance.....	507
4.396. SetSkyPosition	508
4.397. SetSkyScriptBoolVariable.....	509
4.398. SetSkyScriptDoubleVariable	510
4.399. SetSkyScriptIntVariable	511
4.400. SetSkyScriptStringVariable.....	512
4.401. SetSoundLoop	513
4.402. SetSoundMaxDistance	514
4.403. SetSoundPitch	515
4.404. SetSoundPosition	516
4.405. SetSoundReferenceDistance	517
4.406. SetSoundRollOff	518
4.407. SetSoundVolume	519
4.408. SetTerrainAmbient	520
4.409. SetTerrainDiffuse.....	521
4.410. SetTerrainScriptBoolVariable	522
4.411. SetTerrainScriptDoubleVariable	523
4.412. SetTerrainScriptIntVariable.....	524
4.413. SetTerrainScriptStringVariable	525
4.414. SetTerrainShininess	526
4.415. SetTerrainSpecular	527
4.416. SetTriggerScriptBoolVariable	528
4.417. SetTriggerScriptDoubleVariable.....	529
4.418. SetTriggerScriptIntVariable	530
4.419. SetTriggerScriptStringVariable.....	531
4.420. SetVideoLoop	532
4.421. SetVideoScriptBoolVariable.....	533
4.422. SetVideoScriptDoubleVariable	534
4.423. SetVideoScriptIntVariable.....	535
4.424. SetVideoScriptStringVariable	536
4.425. SetVideoVolume	537
4.426. SetVSceneScriptBoolVariable.....	538
4.427. SetVSceneScriptDoubleVariable	539
4.428. SetVSceneScriptIntVariable.....	540
4.429. SetVSceneScriptStringVariable	541
4.430. SetWaterFlowSpeed	542
4.431. SetWaterInvisible	543
4.432. SetWaterLightPosition	544
4.433. SetWaterPosition	545
4.434. SetWaterRotation	546
4.435. SetWaterScale	547

4.436. SetWaterScriptBoolVariable.....	548
4.437. SetWaterScriptDoubleVariable	549
4.438. SetWaterScriptIntVariable	550
4.439. SetWaterScriptStringVariable	551
4.440. SetWaterTransparency	552
4.441. SetWaterUnderwaterColor.....	553
4.442. SetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity.....	554
4.443. SetWaterUV	555
4.444. SetWaterVisible	556
4.445. ShowCursorIcon.....	557
4.446. ShowGUI	558
4.447. ShowGUIButton.....	559
4.448. ShowGUIImage.....	560
4.449. ShowGUIText	561
4.450. ShowMenuCursor.....	562
4.451. ShowPrefabInstance	564
4.452. StopAll3DSounds.....	566
4.453. StopAllAmbientSounds	567
4.454. StopAllResourceSounds	568
4.455. StopAllSounds	569
4.456. StopResourceSound	571
4.457. StopSound.....	572
4.458. StopVideo	573
4.459. TranslatePrefabInstance	575
4.460. UnlockCharacterController	577
4.461. WriteBoolVariableToFile	578
4.462. WriteFloatVariableToFile	579
4.463. WriteIntVariableToFile.....	580
4.464. WriteStringVariableToFile	581

1. Introduction

Vanda engine allows the user to perform actions during runtime using scripts that are attached to objects. Vanda Engine scripts are written in Lua language --for more information about Lua language, please visit <https://www.lua.org/>. Each script consists of one or more events and the corresponding code along with APIs are usually written inside the events. Each event is called at a certain time by Vanda engine. For example, the Init() event is called once during the initialization of the corresponding object to which the script is attached, and the code inside it is executed. In this guide, we will review the script editor, events and scripting APIs with examples.

2. Script Editor

To write and edit scripts, you can use the built-in script editor of Vanda Engine or other IDEs. In this section, we will describe the script editor of Vanda engine.

To access the script editor, use the Tools > Script Editor menu. In this section, we explain the script editor menu.

File Menu

New

creates a new lua script.

Open

Opens a standard File dialog that lets you select an existing Lua file.

Save

Saves the current script. For the first time, it opens a dialog that lets you select the file path.

Save As

Opens a File dialog that lets you save the script under a new name.

Exit

Exits the script editor.

Edit Menu

Undo

Lets you undo recent changes.

Redo

Lets you redo recent changes.

Copy

Use this command to copy the current selection to the clipboard as text.

Paste

This command allows you to insert at the cursor position text contained on the clipboard.

Debug Menu

Debug Script

Using this menu, you can check the syntax errors of your code. If no errors are found, the message *No Errors Found* is displayed in the *Errors* section of the editor.

Tools Menu

Script Utility

Opens a new dialog that allows you to view the projects, project resources, GUIs, game levels and their objects and copy their names if necessary. These names are used in scripting APIs and can be used as their input parameters.

Add Event

Opens a new dialog that allows you to add scripting events to your script.

Add Function

Opens a new dialog that allows you to add scripting APIs to your script.

Help Menu

Opens Scripting Reference Manual.

3. Events

Scripting events in Vanda Engine are functions written in Lua language with specified and reserved names that are executed by Vanda Engine at certain times. Not all objects support all of the introduced events. For example, the camera object supports `Init()` and `Update()` events, while the trigger object supports the `OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)`, `OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)`, and `OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)` events. Events are written in the following general form:

```
function function_name(optional_parameter)

end
```

For example, the `Init()` event of Vanda Engine in Lua language would be written as follows:

```
function Init()

end
```

While the `OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)` event of Vanda Engine in Lua language would be written as follows:

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)

end
```

In the examples above, the `Init()` event accepts no arguments, while the `OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)` event accepts an argument that is the name of the physics actor entered into the trigger --This name is automatically sent to the event by Vanda Engine. You have to write your desired code inside the event function. For example, to display a text in the console when the `Init()` event is called, you can use the following code:

```
function Init()
    PrintConsole("\nSample message")
end
```

In this section, we explain the scripting events supported by Vanda Engine.

3.1. Init

Definition

```
function Init()
```

```
end
```

Description

Suppose a script that has an `Init()` event is attached to an object. In this case, the `Init()` event is called exactly once before the `Update()` event when the corresponding object is initialized.

Example

```
function Init()  
    PrintConsole("\nInit() Event was called")  
end
```


3.2. OnExit

Definition

```
function OnExit()
```

```
end
```

Description

This event is specific to the Video object. Suppose a script that has an `OnExit()` event is attached to a video object. In this case, the `OnExit()` event is called when the video ends or is stopped by the user by pressing a key.

Example

```
function OnExit()  
    PrintConsole("\nOnExit() Event was called")  
end
```

3.3. OnSelect

Definition

```
function OnSelect()
```

```
end
```

Description

This event is specific to the prefab instance object. Suppose a script that has an `OnSelect()` event is attached to a prefab object. In this case, the `OnSelect()` event is called when an instance of that prefab is selected at runtime by the *SelectPrefabInstances* function.

Example

```
function OnSelect()  
    PrintConsole("\nOnSelect() Event was called")  
end
```

3.4. OnSelectMouseEnter

Definition

```
function OnSelectMouseEnter()
```

```
end
```

Description

This event is specific to the button object. Suppose a script that has an `OnSelectMouseEnter()` event is attached to a button object. In this case, the `OnSelectMouseEnter()` event is called once when the mouse cursor enters that button.

Example

```
function OnSelectMouseEnter()  
    PrintConsole("\nOnSelectMouseEnter() Event was called")  
end
```

3.5. OnSelectMouseButtonDown

Definition

```
function OnSelectMouseButtonDown()
```

```
end
```

Description

This event is specific to the button object. Suppose a script that has an `OnSelectMouseButtonDown()` event is attached to a button object. In this case, the `OnSelectMouseButtonDown()` event is called once when the mouse cursor is on the button and the user left clicks.

Example

```
function OnSelectMouseEnter()  
    PrintConsole("\nOnSelectMouseEnter() Event was called")  
end
```

3.6. OnSelectMouseButtonDown

Definition

```
function OnSelectMouseButtonDown()
```

```
end
```

Description

This event is specific to the button object. Suppose a script that has an `OnSelectMouseButtonDown()` event is attached to a button object. In this case, the `OnSelectMouseButtonDown()` event is called once when the mouse cursor is on the button and the user right clicks.

Example

```
function OnSelectMouseButtonDown()  
    PrintConsole("\nOnSelectMouseButtonDown() Event was called")  
end
```

3.7. OnTriggerEnter

Definition

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

Description

This event is specific to the trigger object. Suppose a script that has an `OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)` event is attached to a trigger object. In this case, the `OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)` event is called once when the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics enters the trigger.

Parameter

otherActorName

This parameter is automatically sent to `OnTriggerEnter` event by Vanda engine. If a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into the trigger, the name of its physics actor is sent to the `OnTriggerEnter` event. If the main character of the game enters the trigger, the value `nil` is sent to the `OnTriggerEnter` event.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    PrintConsole("\nOnTriggerEnter() Event was called")
end
```

Assume that this script is attached to a trigger called "trigger1". In this case, if the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into "trigger1", the message `"OnTriggerEnter() Event was called"` will be displayed.

Example 2

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PrintConsole("\nMain character entered the trigger and OnTriggerEnter() Event was called")
    else
        prefab_instance_name = GetPrefabInstanceNameFromActor(otherActorName)

        message = string.format("\nOnTriggerEnter() Event was called. Prefab instance name is : %s", prefab_instance_name)
        PrintConsole(message)
    end
end
```

Assume that this script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". In this case, if the main character is entered into "trigger1", the message `"Main character entered the trigger and OnTriggerEnter() Event was called"` will be displayed. Otherwise, if a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, the name of its physics actor is sent to the `OnTriggerEnter` event. Using the `GetPrefabInstanceNameFromActor` function, we find the prefab instance name that `otherActorName` name belongs to and display it in the console.

3.8. OnTriggerExit

Definition

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

Description

This event is specific to the trigger object. Suppose a script that has an `OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)` event is attached to a trigger object. In this case, the `OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)` event is called once when the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics exits the trigger.

Parameter

otherActorName

This parameter is automatically sent to `OnTriggerExit` event by Vanda engine. If a prefab instance that has dynamic physics exits the trigger, the name of its physics actor is sent to the `OnTriggerExit` event. If the main character of the game exits the trigger, the value `nil` is sent to the `OnTriggerExit` event.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    PrintConsole("\nOnTriggerExit() Event was called")
end
```

Assume that this script is attached to a trigger called "trigger1". In this case, if the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics exits "trigger1", the message `OnTriggerExit() Event was called` will be displayed.

Example 2

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PrintConsole("\nMain character is out of the trigger and OnTriggerExit() Event was called")
    else
        prefab_instance_name = GetPrefabInstanceNameFromActor(otherActorName)

        message = string.format("\nOnTriggerExit() Event was called. Prefab instance name is : %s", prefab_instance_name)
        PrintConsole(message)
    end
end
```

Assume that this script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". In this case, if the main character exits "trigger1", the message `Main character is out of the trigger and OnTriggerExit() Event was called` will be displayed. Otherwise, if a prefab instance that has dynamic physics exits this trigger, the name of its physics actor is sent to the `OnTriggerExit` event. Using the `GetPrefabInstanceNameFromActor` function, we find the prefab instance name that `otherActorName` name belongs to and display it in the console.

3.9. OnTriggerStay

Definition

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

Description

This event is specific to the trigger object. Suppose a script that has an `OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)` event is attached to a trigger object. In this case, the `OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)` event is called as long as the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is being placed inside the trigger. For example, if the main character is being placed in the trigger for 1 second and the frame rate is 30, this event will be called 30 times per second.

Parameter

otherActorName

This parameter is automatically sent to `OnTriggerStay` event by Vanda engine. If a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is being placed inside the trigger, the name of its physics actor is sent to the `OnTriggerStay` event. If the main character of the game is being placed inside the trigger, the value `nil` is sent to the `OnTriggerStay` event.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
    PrintConsole("\nOnTriggerStay() Event was called")
end
```

Assume that this script is attached to a trigger called "trigger1". In this case, if the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is being placed inside "trigger1", the message `"nOnTriggerStay() Event was called"` will be displayed.

Example 2

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PrintConsole("\nMain character is being placed inside the trigger and
OnTriggerStay() Event was called")
    else
        prefab_instance_name = GetPrefabInstanceNameFromActor(otherActorName)

        message = string.format("\nOnTriggerStay() Event was called. Prefab instance
name is : %s" ,prefab_instance_name)
        PrintConsole(message)
    end
end
```

Assume that this script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". In this case, if the main character is being placed inside the "trigger1", the message `Main character is being placed inside the trigger and OnTriggerStay() Event was called` will be displayed. Otherwise, if a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is being placed inside this trigger, the name of its physics actor is sent to the `OnTriggerStay` event. Using the

GetPrefabInstanceNameFromActor function, we find the prefab instance name that **otherActorName** name belongs to and display it in the console.

3.10. Update

Definition

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Description

Suppose a script that has an `Update()` event is attached to an object. In this case, the `Update()` event is called every frame. For example if the frame rate is 30, this event will be called 30 times per second.

Example

```
function Update()  
    PrintConsole("\nUpdate() Event was called")  
end
```

4. APIs

APIs in Vanda engine are functions that allow the user to perform certain tasks at runtime. You should use APIs inside scripting events. APIs are defined in the following general form:

```
return1, return2, ..., returnN API_name(argument1,  
argument2, ..., argumentN)
```

An API may take the parameters **argument1**, **argument2**,...,**argumentN**, performs an action, and returns the values **return1**, **return2**,..., **returnN** if necessary. An API may take no input arguments and return no value. But in any case, it does something at runtime. Here are some examples:

Example 1

ActivateThirdPersonCamera()

This function takes no input arguments and returns no value, and only activates the third-person physics camera attached to the game's main character.

Example 2

CreateFolder(string folderPath)

This function takes a **string** argument and creates a folder in the path "Assets/Data/folderPath". This function does not return a value.

Example 3

bool IsWaterVisible(string waterName)

This function receives the name of the water as a **string** value and determines whether this water is visible or not. The result is returned as a Boolean value of true or false.

Example 4

double, double, double GetCharacterControllerPosition()

This function does not receive any input arguments and returns the X, Y and Z position of the character controller as three double values.

In this section, we explain the scripting functions available in Vanda engine.

4.1. ActivateEngineCamera

Definition

ActivateEngineCamera(string engineCameraName, float endTime[optional])

Description

Engine cameras are created in Vanda engine using the Insert > Camera menu. Engine cameras are not enabled by default. To activate these cameras, you must use the ActiateEngineCamera function.

Parameters

engineCameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the camera object that this script is attached to.

endTime

By default, ActivateEngineCamera function enables the camera engine indefinitely. This parameter allows you to activate the engine camera for endTime. After endTime, the third-person or first-person physics camera is activated. This parameter is optional and must be equal to or greater than 0.0.

Example 1

```
--Script name is thisEngineCamera.lua
function Init()
    ActivateEngineCamera("this", 5.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this case, "this" string in the **ActivateEngineCamera** points to the camera that **thisEngineCamera.lua** script is attached to. For example, if **thisEngineCamera.lua** script is connected to a engine camera named "camera1", "this" will be equivalent to the name "camera1". **ActivateEngineCamera** function activates the engine camera for 5.0 seconds, after which the first-person or third-person physics camera is activated.

Example 2

```
--Script name is camera1EngineCamera.lua
function Init()
    ActivateEngineCamera("camera1")
end

function Update()

end
```

In this case, the **ActivateEngineCamera** function activates engine "camera1" - if it exists - indefinitely.

4.2. ActivateFirstPersonCamera

Definition

`ActivateFirstPersonCamera()`

Description

This function activates the first-person physics camera attached to the main game character.

Example

```
function Init()  
    ActivateFirstPersonCamera()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.3. ActivateImportedCamera

Definition

ActivateImportedCamera(string importedCameraFullName, float endTime[optional])

Description

Imported cameras are cameras that are imported to vanda engine through a 3D software in COLLADA format. You can view and copy the names of the imported cameras of the current VScene through the tools > Imported Camera menu. You can also access the imported camera names from the Script Utility section of the script editor (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility).

These cameras are not enabled by default. This function allows you to activate the imported camera.

Parameters

importedCameraFullName

Specifies the full name of the imported camera as seen in the tools > Imported Camera menu.

endTime

By default, **ActivateImportedCamera** function enables the imported camera indefinitely. This parameter allows you to activate the imported camera for endTime. After endTime, the third-person or first-person physics camera is activated. This parameter is optional and must be equal to or greater than 0.0.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    ActivateImportedCamera("1_VandaEngine-Pack1_balcony-camera", 5.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this case, the **ActivateImportedCamera** function activates the imported camera **"1_VandaEngine-Pack1_balcony-camera"** - if it exists - for 5.0 seconds. After 5.0 seconds, the first person or third person physics camera will be activated.

Example 2

```
function Init()
    ActivateImportedCamera("1_VandaEngine-Pack1_balcony-camera")
end

function Update()

end
```

In this case, the **ActivateImportedCamera** function activates the imported camera **"1_VandaEngine-Pack1_balcony-camera"** - if it exists - indefinitely.

4.4. ActivateImportedCameraOfPrefabInstance

Definition

ActivateImportedCameraOfPrefabInstance(string prefabInstanceName, string prefabCameraName, float endTime[optional])

Description

Imported cameras are cameras that are imported to vanda engine through a 3D software in COLLADA format. To view the imported cameras of prefab instances, open the VScene and click on the desired Prefab Instance in the "Prefabs and GUIs" section and press the Edit button. You can also access the imported camera names of prefab instances from the Script Utility section of the script editor (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility). In the dialog that appears, you can view and copy the name of the prefab instance and its imported camera - if any.

These cameras are not enabled by default. This function allows you to activate the imported camera of prefab instance.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

prefabCameraName

Specifies the name of the prefab camera.

endTime

By default, ActivateImportedCameraOfPrefabInstance function activates the imported camera indefinitely. This parameter allows you to activate the imported camera for endTime. After endTime, the third-person or first-person physics camera is activated. This parameter is optional and must be equal to or greater than 0.0.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    ActivateImportedCameraOfPrefabInstance("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_v3_house7",
    "Camera-camera", 5.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this case, the **ActivateImportedCameraOfPrefabInstance** function activates the imported camera "Camera-camera" of the prefab instance "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_v3_house7" - if it exists - for 5.0 seconds. After 5.0 seconds, the first person or third person physics camera will be activated.

Example 2

--Script name is prefabInstanceCamera.lua

```
function Init()
```

```
        ActivateImportedCameraOfPrefabInstance("this", "Camera-camera")
    end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `prefabInstanceCamera.lua` script to a Prefab that has an imported `"Camera-camera"`, the `"this"` parameter in the `ActivateImportedCameraOfPrefabInstance` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `ActivateImportedCameraOfPrefabInstance` function refers to the name `instance1_a`.

In this case, `ActivateImportedCameraOfPrefabInstance` function activates the `"Camera-camera"` of Prefab Instance named `instance1_a` - if it exists - indefinitely.

4.5. ActivateThirdPersonCamera

Definition

`ActivateThirdPersonCamera()`

Description

This function activates the third-person physics camera attached to the main game character.

Example

```
function Init()  
    ActivateThirdPersonCamera()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.6. AddForceToCharacterController

Definition

AddForceToCharacterController(float forceX, float forceY, float forceZ, float forceSpeed, float forceDecreaseValue)

Description

This function applies physics force to the main character of the game.

Parameters

forceX, forceY, forceZ

These three values determine the direction of the force that is assigned to the main character of the game. Vanda Engine normalizes the vector (*forceX, forceY, forceZ*).

forceSpeed

Determines the strength of the force.

forceDecreaseValue

Determines how fast the force decreases. The Vanda engine multiplies this value by elapsedTime. For example, if we consider forceDecreaseValue as 1, the force will decrease by 1 unit per second.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    AddForceToCharacterController(1.0, 10.0, 1.0, 20.0, 5.0)
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Let's assume that this script is attached to a trigger called trigger1. When the main character or any object with dynamic physics enters this trigger, a force of 20.0 units is applied to the character in the normalized direction (1.0, 10.0, 1.0) and its power decreases by 5 units per second.

4.7. AddForceToPrefabInstance

Definition

AddForceToPrefabInstance(string prefabInstanceName, float forceX, float forceY, float forceZ, float forcePower)

Description

This function applies force to the prefab instance that has dynamic physics. To view the name of prefab instances, open the VScene and click on the desired Prefab Instance in the "Prefabs and GUIs" section and press the Edit button. You can also access the names of prefab instances from the Script Utility section of the script editor (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility). In the dialog that appears, you can view and copy the name of the prefab instance.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance that has dynamic physics. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

forceX, forceY, forceZ

These three values determine the direction of the force that is applied to prefab instance. Vanda Engine normalizes the vector (*forceX, forceY, forceZ*).

forcePower

Determines the strength of the force.

Example 1

```
function Init()
AddForceToPrefabInstance("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel", 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 5.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

This function applies a force of 5.0 units in the normalized direction (1.0, 1.0, 1.0) to the "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel" prefab instance.

Example 2

```
--name of the script is addforcetoprefabinstance2.lua
function Init()
AddForceToPrefabInstance("this", 1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 4.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach **addforcetoprefabinstance2.lua** script to a Prefab, then "this" parameter in the **AddForceToPrefabInstance** function

will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named *instance1_a* from a Prefab named *a* to which this script is attached, **"this"** in **AddForceToPrefabInstance** function refers to the name *instance1_a*.

This function applies a force of **4.0** units in the normalized direction (**1.0, 0.0, 0.0**) to the current prefab instance.

4.8. AddTorqueToPrefabInstance

Definition

`AddTorqueToPrefabInstance(string prefabInstanceName, float torqueX, float torqueY, float torqueZ, float torquePower)`

Description

This function applies torque to the prefab instance that has dynamic physics. To view the name of prefab instances, open the VScene and click on the desired Prefab Instance in the "Prefabs and GUIs" section and press the Edit button. You can also access the names of prefab instances from the Script Utility section of the script editor (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility). In the dialog that appears, you can view and copy the name of the prefab instance.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance that has dynamic physics. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

torqueX, torqueY, torqueZ

These three values determine the direction of the torque that is applied to prefab instance. Vanda Engine normalizes the vector (*torqueX, torqueY, torqueZ*).

torquePower

Determines the strength of the torque.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    AddTorqueToPrefabInstance("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel", 1.0, 1.0, 1.0,
15.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

This function applies a torque of 15.0 units in the normalized direction (1.0, 1.0, 1.0) to the "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel" prefab instance.

Example 2

```
--name of the script is addtorquetoprefabinstance2.lua
function Init()
    AddTorqueToPrefabInstance("this", 1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 10.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `addtorquetoprefabinstance2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `AddTorqueToPrefabInstance` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `AddTorqueToPrefabInstance` function refers to the name `instance1_a`.

This function applies a torque of `10.0` units in the normalized direction `(1.0, 0.0, 0.0)` to the current prefab instance.

4.9. AttachPrefabInstanceToWater

Definition

AttachPrefabInstanceToWater(string prefabInstanceName, string waterObjectName)

Description

This function attaches the prefab instance *prefabInstanceName* to the water *waterObjectName*. In this case, you can see the reflection of the prefab instance in the water.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

waterObjectName

Specifies the name of the water. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water object that this script is attached to.

Note: You can't use "this" string for both prefabInstanceName and waterObjectName at the same time.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    AttachPrefabInstanceToWater("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_house2", "water1")
end

function Update()

end
```

Attaches prefab instance "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_house2" to water object "water1".

Example 2

```
--name of script is AttachPrefabInstanceToWater2.lua
function Init()
    AttachPrefabInstanceToWater("this", "water1")
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach **AttachPrefabInstanceToWater2.lua** script to a Prefab, then "this" parameter in the **AttachPrefabInstanceToWater** function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named *instance1_a* from a Prefab named *a* to which this script is attached, "this" in **AttachPrefabInstanceToWater** function refers to the name *instance1_a*.

This script attaches current prefab instance to the water object "water1".

Example 3

```
--name of script is AttachPrefabInstanceToWater3.lua
function Init()
    AttachPrefabInstanceToWater("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_house2", "this")
end

function Update()

end
```

Attaches prefab instance "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_house2" to current water object. For example, if you attach the `AttachPrefabInstanceToWater3.lua` script to a water named "water1", then the name "this" will be equivalent to "water1".

4.10. CloseFile

Definition

CloseFile(string filePath)

Description

Closes the file located in "Assets/Data/filePath". If the file is not found, it returns an error message.

Parameters

filePath

File path in "Assets/Data/" folder.

Example

```
function Init()
    OpenFileForWriting("level1/data.bin")
    --write data to file here
    closefile("level1/data.bin")
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the function **closefile** Closes the "**data.bin**" file located in "Assets/Data/level1/" path.

4.11. CreateFolder

Definition

CreateFolder(string folderPath)

Description

Creates **folderPath** folder in the "Assets/Data/" path.

Parameters

folderPath

Folder path in "Assets/Data/" folder.

Example

```
function Init()
    CreateFolder("level1")
    CreateFolder("level1/subLevel1")
end

function Update()

end
```

The first call to the **CreateFolder** function creates a folder named **"level1"** in the "Assets/Data/" path. The second call to the **CreateFolder** function creates a folder named **"subLevel1"** in the path "Assets/Data/level1/". If we used only one function call as **CreateFolder("level1/subLevel1")**, no folder would be created and the function would return an error message. Always create folders from the root path one by one.

4.12. DeleteAllResources

Definition

`DeleteAllResources()`

Description

Removes all resource files from memory.

Example

```
function Init()  
LoadResource("sounds", "mouseHover.ogg")  
LoadResource("images", "pointer.dds")
```

```
DeleteAllResources()  
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this case, `DeleteAllResources` function unloads the two previous OGG and DDS resource files that were loaded in the memory using `LoadResource` function.

4.13. DeletePrefabInstance

Definition

`DeletePrefabInstance(string prefabInstanceName)`

Description

Removes the prefab instance *prefabInstanceName* from memory.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance.

Example

```
function Init()  
    DeletePrefabInstance("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_stab")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

This function removes the prefab instance `"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_stab"` from memory.

4.14. DeleteResource

Definition

DeleteResource(string resourceDirectoryName, string resourceFileName)

Description

Removes the resource file *resourceFileName* in folder *resourceDirectoryName* from memory. You can access resource directory and file names through Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility.

Parameters

resourceDirectoryName

Specifies the resource directory name.

resourceFileName

Specifies the resource file name.

Example

```
function Init()
    LoadResource("sounds", "mouseHover.ogg")
    LoadResource("images", "pointer.dds")

    DeleteResource("sounds", "mouseHover.ogg")
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the **DeleteResource** function deletes the resource file **"mouseHover.ogg"** located in folder **"sounds"** from memory.

4.15. DetachPrefabInstanceFromWater

Definition

DetachPrefabInstanceFromWater(string prefabInstanceName, string waterObjectName)

Description

This function detaches the prefab instance *prefabInstanceName* from the water *waterObjectName*. In this case, you can't see the reflection of the prefab instance in the water.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

waterObjectName

Specifies the name of the water. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water object that this script is attached to.

Note: You can't use "this" string for both prefabInstanceName and waterObjectName at the same time.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    DetachPrefabInstanceFromWater("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_house2", "water1")
end

function Update()

end
```

Detaches prefab instance "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_house2" from water object "water1".

Example 2

```
--name of script is DetachPrefabInstanceFromWater2.lua
function Init()
    DetachPrefabInstanceFromWater("this", "water1")
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach **DetachPrefabInstanceFromWater2.lua** script to a Prefab, then "this" parameter in the **DetachPrefabInstanceFromWater** function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named *instance1_a* from a Prefab named *a* to which this script is attached, "this" in **DetachPrefabInstanceFromWater** function refers to the name *instance1_a*. This script detaches current prefab instance from the water object "water1".

Example 3

```
--name of script is DetachPrefabInstanceFromWater3.lua
function Init()
    DetachPrefabInstanceFromWater("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_house2", "this")
end

function Update()

end
```

Detaches prefab instance "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_house2" from current water object. For example, if you attach the `DetachPrefabInstanceFromWater3.lua` script to a water named "water1", then the name "this" will be equivalent to "water1".

4.16. DisableBloom

Definition

`DisableBloom()`

Description

As its name implies, this function disables the bloom effect.

Example

```
function Init()  
    DisableBloom()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```


4.17. DisableCharacterControllerJump

Definition

`DisableCharacterControllerJump()`

Description

As its name implies, this function disables the jump of main character.

Example

```
function Init()  
    DisableCharacterControllerJump()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.18. DisableDepthOfField

Definition

`DisableDepthOfField()`

Description

As its name implies, this function disables the depth of field effect.

Example

```
function Init()  
    DisableDepthOfField()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.19. DisableDirectionalShadow

Definition

`DisableDirectionalShadow()`

Description

This function disables the shadow of directional light.

Example

```
function Init()  
    DisableDirectionalShadow()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.20. DisableFog

Definition

`DisableFog()`

Description

As its name implies, this function disables fog.

Example

```
function Init()  
    DisableFog()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.21. DisableGeneralWaterReflection

Definition

`DisableGeneralWaterReflection()`

Description

This function disables reflection of all water objects.

Example

```
function Init()  
    DisableGeneralWaterReflection()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.22. DisablePhysicsDebugMode

Definition

`DisablePhysicsDebugMode()`

Description

As its name implies, this function disables physics debug mode.

Example

```
function Init()  
    DisablePhysicsDebugMode()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.23. DisablePhysicsGravity

Definition

`DisablePhysicsGravity()`

Description

As its name implies, this function disables physics gravity.

Example

```
function Init()  
    DisablePhysicsGravity()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.24. DisablePhysicsGroundPlane

Definition

`DisablePhysicsGroundPlane()`

Description

As its name implies, this function disables default physics ground plane.

Example

```
function Init()  
    DisablePhysicsGroundPlane()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```


4.25. DisablePrefabInstanceMaterial

Definition

`DisablePrefabInstanceMaterial(string prefabInstanceName)`

Description

This function disables the material of prefab instance `prefabInstanceName`. In this case, its prefab material is used instead of prefab instance material. By default, prefab instance material is disabled.

Parameter

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    DisablePrefabInstanceMaterial("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel")
end

function Update()

end
```

This script disables the material of prefab instance "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel".

Example 2

--Script name is DisablePrefabInstanceMaterial2.lua

```
function Init()
    DisablePrefabInstanceMaterial("this")
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `DisablePrefabInstanceMaterial2.lua` script to a Prefab, then "this" parameter in the `DisablePrefabInstanceMaterial` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, "this" in `DisablePrefabInstanceMaterial` function refers to the name `instance1_a`. This script disables the material of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`).

4.26. DisableSkyFog

Definition

`DisableSkyFog()`

Description

This function disables sky fog. Note that sky fog is disabled by default.

Example

```
function Init()  
    DisableSkyFog()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.27. DisableVSync

Definition

`DisableVSync()`

Description

This function disables VSync. Note that VSync is disabled by default.

Example

```
function Init()  
    DisableVSync()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.28. DisableWaterShadow

Definition

`DisableWaterShadow(string waterName)`

Description

This function disables the shadow of reflections of objects in water.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water object that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    DisableWaterShadow("water1")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Disables the shadow of reflections of objects in water "water1".

Example 2

--name of script is DisableWaterShadow2.lua

```
function Init()
    DisableWaterShadow("this")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Disables the shadow of reflections of objects in current water. For example, if you attach the `DisableWaterShadow2.lua` script to a water named "water1", then the name "this" will be equivalent to "water1".

4.29. DisableWaterSunReflection

Definition

`DisableWaterSunReflection(string waterName)`

Description

This function disables the reflection of the sun in the water.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water object that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function Init()  
    DisableWaterSunReflection("water1")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Disables the reflection of the sun in water "water1"

Example 2

```
--name of script is DisableWaterSunReflection2.lua  
function Init()  
    DisableWaterSunReflection("this")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Disables the reflection of the sun in current water. For example, if you attach the `DisableWaterSunReflection2.lua` script to a water named "water1", then the name "this" will be equivalent to "water1".

4.30. EnableBloom

Definition

`EnableBloom()`

Description

As its name implies, this function enables the bloom effect.

Example

```
function Init()  
    EnableBloom()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.31. EnableCharacterControllerJump

Definition

`EnableCharacterControllerJump()`

Description

As its name implies, this function enables the jump of main character.

Example

```
function Init()  
    EnableCharacterControllerJump()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.32. EnableDepthOfField

Definition

`EnableDepthOfField()`

Description

As its name implies, this function enables the depth of field effect.

Example

```
function Init()  
    EnableDepthOfField()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```


4.33. EnableDirectionalShadow

Definition

`EnableDirectionalShadow()`

Description

This function enables the shadow of directional light.

Example

```
function Init()  
    EnableDirectionalShadow()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.34. EnableFog

Definition

`EnableFog()`

Description

As its name implies, this function enables fog.

Example

```
function Init()  
    EnableFog()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.35. EnableGeneralWaterReflection

Definition

`EnableGeneralWaterReflection()`

Description

This function enables reflection of all water objects.

Example

```
function Init()  
    EnableGeneralWaterReflection()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.36. EnablePhysicsDebugMode

Definition

`EnablePhysicsDebugMode()`

Description

As its name implies, this function enables physics debug mode.

Example

```
function Init()  
    EnablePhysicsDebugMode()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.37. EnablePhysicsGravity

Definition

`EnablePhysicsGravity()`

Description

As its name implies, this function enables physics gravity.

Example

```
function Init()  
    EnablePhysicsGravity()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.38. EnablePhysicsGroundPlane

Definition

`EnablePhysicsGroundPlane()`

Description

As its name implies, this function enables default physics ground plane.

Example

```
function Init()  
    EnablePhysicsGroundPlane()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.39. EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial

Definition

EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial(string prefabInstanceName)

Description

This function enables the material of prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. In this case, prefab instance material is used instead of its prefab material. By default, prefab instance material is disabled.

Parameter

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel")
end

function Update()

end
```

This script enables the material of prefab instance "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel".

Example 2

--Script name is EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial2.lua

```
function Init()
    EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial("this")
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach **EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial2.lua** script to a Prefab, then "this" parameter in the **EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial** function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named *instance1_a* from a Prefab named *a* to which this script is attached, "this" in **EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial** function refers to the name *instance1_a*.

This script enables the material of current prefab instance (for example, *instance1_a*).

4.40. EnableSkyFog

Definition

`EnableSkyFog()`

Description

This function enables sky fog by setting the sky fog attribute to true. To activate the sky fog, you must also activate the general fog through the Modify > Fog menu or the `EnableFog()` function.

Example

```
function Init()  
    EnableSkyFog()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```


4.41. EnableVSync

Definition

`EnableVSync()`

Description

This function enables VSync. Note that VSync is disabled by default.

Example

```
function Init()  
    EnableVSync()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.42. EnableWaterShadow

Definition

`EnableWaterShadow(string waterName)`

Description

This function enables the shadow of reflections of objects in water.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water object that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    EnableWaterShadow("water1")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Enables the shadow of reflections of objects in water "water1".

Example 2

```
--name of script is EnableWaterShadow2.lua
function Init()
    EnableWaterShadow("this")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Enables the shadow of reflections of objects in current water. For example, if you attach the `EnableWaterShadow2.lua` script to a water named "water1", then the name "this" will be equivalent to "water1".

4.43. EnableWaterSunReflection

Definition

`EnableWaterSunReflection(string waterName)`

Description

This function enables the reflection of the sun in the water.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water object that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    EnableWaterSunReflection("water1")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Enables the reflection of the sun in water "water1"

Example 2

```
--name of script is EnableWaterSunReflection2.lua
function Init()
    EnableWaterSunReflection("this")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Enables the reflection of the sun in current water. For example, if you attach the `EnableWaterSunReflection2.lua` script to a water named "water1", then the name "this" will be equivalent to "water1".

4.44. ExecuteCyclicAnimation

Definition

`ExecuteCyclicAnimation(string prefabInstanceName, string animationClipName, float weightTarget, float delayIn)`

Description

A cyclic animation is an animation that is repeating itself. `ExecuteCyclicAnimation` adjusts the weight of a cyclic animation of prefab instance in a given amount of time. This can be used to fade in a new cycle or to modify the weight of an active cycle.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

animationClipName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance animation. To view the name of the prefab instance animations, you can go to the Modify > Properties menu in the prefab editor, or select the name of the prefab instance from the Prefabs and GUIs section in the current VScene and press the Edit button.

weightTarget

Specifies the final weight of the animation clip *animationClipName*. A value of 1 means full animation and a value of 0 means no animation. This value must be in the range (0.0,1.0].

delayIn

Specifies when the *animationClipName* reaches the *weightTarget* weight. This value must be 0.0 or higher.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    ExecuteCyclicAnimation("1_animation_test_boy", "defaultClip", 1.0, 0.5)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In the first 0.5 seconds, the "defaultClip" animation value of prefab instance "1_animation_test_boy" goes from weight 0 to weight 1.0 (full animation).

Example 2

```
--name of script is executecyclicanimation2.lua
```

```
animation = true
```

```
function Init()
```

```
end
```

```

function Update()
    if animation == true then
        ExecuteCyclicAnimation("this", "run", 0.3, 1.0)
        animation = false
    end
end

```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `executecyclicanimation2.lua` script to a Prefab that has an animation clip `"run"`, then `"this"` parameter in the `ExecuteCyclicAnimation` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `ExecuteCyclicAnimation` function refers to the name `instance1_a`. In this case, In the first 1.0seconds, the `"run"` animation value of prefab instance `instance1_a` goes from weight 0 to weight 0.3 (30% of animation `"run"`).

4.45. ExecuteNonCyclicAnimation

Definition

ExecuteNonCyclicAnimation(string prefabInstanceName, string animationClipName, float delayIn, float delayOut, float weightTarget, bool lock)

Description

This function execute an animation of prefab instance once, instead of repeating it.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

animationClipName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance animation. To view the name of the prefab instance animations, you can go to the Modify > Properties menu in the prefab editor, or select the name of the prefab instance from the Prefabs and GUIs section in the current VScene and press the Edit button.

delayIn

Specifies when the *animationClipName* reaches the *weightTarget* weight. This value must be 0.0 or higher.

delayOut

Specifies the fade out time at the end of the animation, when the weight of the animation reaches 0. This value must be 0.0 or higher.

weightTarget

Specifies the final weight of the animation clip *animationClipName*. A value of 1 means full animation and a value of 0 means no animation. This value must be in the range (0.0,1.0]

lock

If this attribute is true, the animation will be locked at the last frame. For example, suppose you have a door animation and you want the door to remain open after the animation plays. In this case, you need to lock it in the last frame. Otherwise, after the animation ends, the door will return to the first state.

Note: delayIn + delayOut time must not be greater than the duration of animation animationClipName

Example 1

```
function Init()
    ExecuteNonCyclicAnimation("1_animation_test_boy", "defaultClip", 0.5, 0.7, 1.0,
false)
end

function Update()
```

end

In the first 0.5 seconds, the "defaultClip" animation value of prefab instance "1_animation_test_boy" goes from weight 0 to weight 1.0 (full animation). Then, 0.7 seconds before the end of the animation, the weight of the "defaultClip" animation starts to decrease, and at the end of the animation, its weight reaches zero. This animation is not locked in the last frame.

Example 2

```
--name of script is executenoncyclicanimation2.lua
```

```
animation = true
```

```
function Init()
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
    if animation == true then
```

```
        ExecuteNonCyclicAnimation("this", "run", 0.5, 0.6, 0.4, true)
```

```
        animation = false
```

```
    end
```

```
end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `executenoncyclicanimation2.lua` script to a Prefab that has an animation clip "run", then "this" parameter in the `ExecuteNonCyclicAnimation` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named *instance1_a* from a Prefab named *a* to which this script is attached, "this" in `ExecuteNonCyclicAnimation` function refers to the name *instance1_a*. In this case, In the first 0.5 seconds, the "run" animation value of prefab instance *instance1_a* goes from weight 0 to weight 0.4 (40% of animation "run"). Then, 0.6 seconds before the end of the animation, the weight of the "defaultClip" animation starts to decrease, and at the end of the animation, its weight reaches zero. This animation is locked in the last frame.

4.46. ExitGame

Definition

`ExitGame()`

Description

This function causes exit from the game.

Example

```
function OnSelectMouseLButtonDown()  
    ExitGame()  
end
```

```
function OnSelectMouseRButtonDown()  
  
end
```

```
function OnSelectMouseEnter()  
  
end
```

Assume that this script is attached to a button. In this case, whenever the user left clicks on that button, this script will exit the game.

4.47. GeneratePrefabInstance

Definition

GeneratePrefabInstance(string prefabName, float XPos, float YPos, float ZPos, float XRot, float YRot, float ZRot, float XScale, float YScale, float ZScale)

Description

This function creates an instance of prefab **prefabName** and returns its name.

Parameters

prefabName

Specifies the name of the prefab from which you want to create an instance. You can see the names of prefabs through the Script Utility dialog in the script editor (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility).

XPos, YPos, ZPos

These three values specify the position of the generated prefab instance.

XRot, YRot, ZRot

These three values specify the rotation of the generated prefab instance.

XScale, YScale, ZScale

These three values specify the scale of the generated prefab instance.

Return Value

Returns the name of the generated prefab instance.

Example

```
prefab_instance = ""
```

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    prefab_instance = GeneratePrefabInstance("VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_house2", 1.0,
    2.0, 3.0, 10.0, 20.0, 30.0, 0.3, 0.5, 0.7)
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    DeletePrefabInstance(prefab_instance)
end
```

Let's assume that this script is attached to a trigger called Trigger1. When the main game character or a dynamic object is entered into Trigger1, the **GeneratePrefabInstance** function is called and an instance of the prefab **"VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_house2"** is created at position (1.0, 2.0, 3.0) with rotation (10.0, 20.0, 30.0) and dimensions (0.3, 0.5, 0.7). Then the generated prefab instance name is stored in the **prefab_instance** variable.

Whenever the character or any other dynamic object exits Trigger1, the [DeletePrefabInstance](#) function deletes the generated prefab instance `prefab_instance` from memory.

4.48. Get3DSoundScriptBoolVariable

Definition

bool `Get3DSoundScriptBoolVariable`(string 3DSoundName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound object.

Parameters

3DSoundName

Specifies the name of the 3D sound object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound object.

Example

```
--script name is Get3DSoundScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
value = false
function Init()
    value = Get3DSoundScriptBoolVariable("sound1", "a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *true* in the script attached to the 3D sound object **"sound1"**, `Get3DSoundScriptBoolVariable` function returns the value *true*.

4.49. Get3DSoundScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

double **Get3DSoundScriptDoubleVariable**(string 3DSoundName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound object.

Parameters

3DSoundName

Specifies the name of the 3D sound object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound object.

Example

--script name is Get3DSoundScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

return_value = 0.0

function Init()

 return_value = Get3DSoundScriptDoubleVariable("sound1", "a")

end

function Update()

end

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *1.0* in the script attached to the 3D sound object **"sound1"**, **Get3DSoundScriptDoubleVariable** function returns the value *1.0*.

4.50. Get3DSoundScriptIntVariable

Definition

int **Get3DSoundScriptIntVariable**(string 3DSoundName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **3DSoundName** 3D sound object.

Parameters

3DSoundName

Specifies the name of the 3D sound object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the **3DSoundName** 3D sound.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **3DSoundName** 3D sound object.

Example

```
--script name is Get3DSoundScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water  
return_value = 0
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = Get3DSoundScriptIntVariable("sound1", "a")  
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value **1** in the script attached to the 3D sound object **"sound1"**, **Get3DSoundScriptIntVariable** function returns the value **1**.

4.51. Get3DSoundScriptStringVariable

Definition

string **Get3DSoundScriptStringVariable**(string 3DSoundName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound object.

Parameters

3DSoundName

Specifies the name of the 3D sound object.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound.

Return Value

Returns the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound object.

Example

```
--script name is Get3DSoundScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
```

```
return_value = ""
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    return_value = Get3DSoundScriptStringVariable("sound1", "a")
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *"hello"* in the script attached to the 3D sound object **"sound1"**, **Get3DSoundScriptStringVariable** function returns the value *"hello"*.

4.52. GetAmbientSoundScriptBoolVariable

Definition

bool **GetAmbientSoundScriptBoolVariable**(string ambientSoundName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound object.

Parameters

ambientSoundName

Specifies the name of the ambient sound object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound object.

Example

```
--script name is GetAmbientSoundScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
value = false
function Init()
    value = GetAmbientSoundScriptBoolVariable("sound1", "a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *true* in the script attached to the ambient sound object **"sound1"**, **GetAmbientSoundScriptBoolVariable** function returns the value *true*.

4.53. GetAmbientSoundScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

double **GetAmbientSoundScriptDoubleVariable**(string ambientSoundName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound object.

Parameters

ambientSoundName

Specifies the name of the ambient sound object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound object.

Example

--script name is **GetAmbientSoundScriptDoubleVariable.lua** attached a to game object such as water

```
return_value = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    return_value = GetAmbientSoundScriptDoubleVariable("sound1", "a")
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *1.0* in the script attached to the ambient sound object **"sound1"**, **GetAmbientSoundScriptDoubleVariable** function returns the value *1.0*.

4.54. GetAmbientSoundScriptIntVariable

Definition

int **GetAmbientSoundScriptIntVariable**(string ambientSoundName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound object.

Parameters

ambientSoundName

Specifies the name of the ambient sound object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound object.

Example

```
--script name is GetAmbientSoundScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
return_value = 0

function Init()
    return_value = GetAmbientSoundScriptIntVariable("sound1", "a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *1* in the script attached to the ambient sound object **"sound1"**, **GetAmbientSoundScriptIntVariable** function returns the value *1*.

4.55. GetAmbientSoundScriptStringVariable

Definition

string **GetAmbientSoundScriptStringVariable**(string ambientSoundName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound object.

Parameters

ambientSoundName

Specifies the name of the ambient sound object.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound.

Return Value

Returns the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound object.

Example

--script name is GetAmbientSoundScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
return_value = ""
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    return_value = GetAmbientSoundScriptStringVariable("sound1", "a")
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *"hello"* in the script attached to the ambient sound object **"sound1"**, **GetAmbientSoundScriptStringVariable** function returns the value *"hello"*.

4.56. GetAnimationClipDurationOfPrefabInstance

Definition

double **GetAnimationClipDurationOfPrefabInstance**(string prefabInstanceName, string animationClipName)

Description

This function returns the time of **animationClipName** animation of the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

animationClipName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance animation. To view the name of the prefab instance animations, you can go to the Modify > Properties menu in the prefab editor, or select the name of the prefab instance from the Prefabs and GUIs section in the current VScene and press the Edit button.

Return Value

Returns the time of **animationClipName** animation of the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**.

Example 1

```
animationTime = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    animationTime = GetAnimationClipDurationOfPrefabInstance("1_animation_test_boy",
"defaultClip")

    message = string.format("\nanimation duration is > %.2f" ,animationTime )
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this case, **GetAnimationClipDurationOfPrefabInstance** returns the the time of **"defaultClip"** animation of the prefab instance **"1_animation_test_boy"**. Then we print the return value of this function. The result would be something like this message:

```
animation duration is > 12.50
```

Example 2

```
--name of this script is GetAnimationClipDurationOfPrefabInstance2.lua
```

```
animationTime = 0.0
```

```

function Init()
    animationTime = GetAnimationClipDurationOfPrefabInstance("this", "defaultClip")

    message = string.format("\nanimation duration is > %.2f" ,animationTime )
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end

```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `GetAnimationClipDurationOfPrefabInstance2.lua` script to a Prefab that has "defaultClip" animation, then "this" parameter in the `GetAnimationClipDurationOfPrefabInstance` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named *instance1_a* from a Prefab named *a* to which this script is attached, "this" in `GetAnimationClipDurationOfPrefabInstance` function refers to the name *instance1_a*. In this case, `GetAnimationClipDurationOfPrefabInstance` function returns the time of "defaultClip" animation of Prefab Instance *instance1_a*.

4.57. GetAnisotropicFilteringValue

Definition

int `GetAnisotropicFilteringValue()`

Description

This function returns the anisotropic texture filtering value.

Return Value

Anisotropic texture filtering value.

Example

```
value = 0
```

```
function Init()
    value = GetAnisotropicFilteringValue()

    message = string.format("\nAnisotropic filtering value is > %d" ,value )
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

4.58. GetBloomColor

Definition

double, double, double `GetBloomColor()`

Description

This function returns the bloom color as three values of red, green and blue.

Return Value

Bloom color as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0.0 to 1.0.

Example

```
red = 0.0
```

```
green = 0.0
```

```
blue = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    red, green, blue = GetBloomColor()
```

```
    message = string.format("\nBloom color is : (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , red, green, blue)
```

```
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this example, the `GetBloomColor` function returns the value of the red, green, and blue components of the bloom color. Then these three values are displayed on the console by the `PrintConsole` function.

4.59. GetBloomIntensity

Definition

double `GetBloomIntensity()`

Description

This function returns the bloom intensity.

Return Value

Bloom intensity.

Example

```
intensity = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    intensity = GetBloomIntensity()

    message = string.format("\nBloom intensity is : %.2f" ,intensity)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the `GetBloomIntensity` function returns the bloom intensity. Then intensity value is displayed on the console by the `PrintConsole` function.

4.60. GetCameraScriptBoolVariable

Definition

bool `GetCameraScriptBoolVariable`(string cameraName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera object.

Parameters

cameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera object.

Example

```
--script name is GetCameraScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
value = false
function Init()
    value = GetCameraScriptBoolVariable("camera1", "a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *true* in the script attached to the engine camera object **"camera1"**, `GetCameraScriptBoolVariable` function returns the value *true*.

4.61. GetCameraScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

double **GetCameraScriptDoubleVariable**(string cameraName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera object.

Parameters

cameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera object.

Example

```
--script name is GetCameraScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as  
water
```

```
return_value = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    return_value = GetCameraScriptDoubleVariable("camera1", "a")
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *1.0* in the script attached to the engine camera object **"camera1"**, **GetCameraScriptDoubleVariable** function returns the value *1.0*.

4.62. GetCameraScriptIntVariable

Definition

int **GetCameraScriptIntVariable**(string cameraName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera object.

Parameters

cameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera object.

Example

```
--script name is GetCameraScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water  
return_value = 0
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetCameraScriptIntVariable("camera1", "a")  
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value **1** in the script attached to the engine camera object **"camera1"**, **GetCameraScriptIntVariable** function returns the value **1**.

4.63. GetCameraScriptStringVariable

Definition

string **GetCameraScriptStringVariable**(string cameraName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera object.

Parameters

cameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera object.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera.

Return Value

Returns the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera object.

Example

```
--script name is GetCameraScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as  
water
```

```
return_value = ""
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    return_value = GetCameraScriptStringVariable("camera1", "a")
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *"hello"* in the script attached to the engine camera object **"camera1"**, **GetCameraScriptStringVariable** function returns the value *"hello"*.

4.64. GetCharacterControllerPosition

Definition

double, double, double `GetCharacterControllerPosition()`

Description

Returns the 3D position of the physics character controller attached to the main character.

Return Value

Returns three values representing the 3D position of the physics character controller.

Example

```
x = 0.0
```

```
y = 0.0
```

```
z = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    x, y, z = GetCharacterControllerPosition()
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that character controller is placed at the location (1.0, 2.0, 3.0). In this case, the `GetCharacterControllerPosition` function returns the values 1.0, 2.0 and 3.0 respectively. Therefore, x , y and z will be equal to 1.0, 2.0 and 3.0 respectively.

4.65. GetCursorX

Definition

double `GetCursorX()`

Description

Returns the value of the X component of the mouse cursor position.

Return Value

The value of the X component of the mouse cursor position.

Example

```
x = 0.0
```

```
function Init()  
    x = GetCursorX()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.66. GetCursorY

Definition

double `GetCursorY()`

Description

Returns the value of the Y component of the mouse cursor position.

Return Value

The value of the Y component of the mouse cursor position.

Example

```
y = 0.0
```

```
function Init()  
    y = GetCursorY()  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

4.67. GetDepthOfFieldFocalDistance

Definition

double `GetDepthOfFieldFocalDistance()`

Description

This function returns the focal distance of depth of field effect.

Return Value

Focal distance of depth of field effect.

Example

```
distance = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    distance = GetDepthOfFieldFocalDistance()

    message = string.format("\nDepth of field focal distance is : %.2f" ,distance)
    PrintConsole(message)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this example, the `GetDepthOfFieldFocalDistance` function returns the focal distance of depth of field effect. Then distance value is displayed on the console by the `PrintConsole` function.

4.68. GetDepthOfFieldFocalRange

Definition

double [GetDepthOfFieldFocalRange\(\)](#)

Description

This function returns the focal range of depth of field effect.

Return Value

Focal range of depth of field effect.

Example

```
range = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    range = GetDepthOfFieldFocalRange\(\)

    message = string.format("\nDepth of field focal range is : %.2f" ,range)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the [GetDepthOfFieldFocalRange](#) function returns the focal range of depth of field effect. Then focal range value is displayed on the console by the [PrintConsole](#) function.

4.69. GetDistanceBetweenPhysicsCameraAndCharacterController

Definition

double **GetDistanceBetweenPhysicsCameraAndCharacterController()**

Description

This function returns the distance between physics character controller and third person physics camera attached to the physics character controller.

Return Value

Distance between physics character controller and third person physics camera attached to the physics character controller.

Example

```
distance = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    distance = GetDistanceBetweenPhysicsCameraAndCharacterController()

    message = string.format("\nDistance between physics camera and main character is :
%.2f", distance)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the **GetDistanceBetweenPhysicsCameraAndCharacterController** function returns the distance between physics character controller and third person physics camera attached to the physics character controller. Then distance value is displayed on the console by the **PrintConsole** function.

4.70. GetDistanceOfPrefabInstanceFromPhysicsCamera

Definition

double **GetDistanceOfPrefabInstanceFromPhysicsCamera**(string prefabInstanceName)

Description

Returns the distance of the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName** from the physics camera attached to the main game character.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

Return Value

Distance of the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName** from the physics camera attached to the main game character.

Example 1

```
distance = 0.0
```

```
function Init()  
    distance = GetDistanceOfPrefabInstanceFromPhysicsCamera("1_VandaEngine17-  
SamplePack1_well")  
  
    message = string.format("\nDistance is > %.2f" , distance )  
    PrintConsole(message)  
end  
  
function Update()  
  
end
```

Returns the distance of prefab instance "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well" from the physics camera attached to the main game character. Then we print the return value of this function using **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

--name of script is GetDistanceOfPrefabInstanceFromPhysicsCamera2.lua

```
distance = 0.0
```

```
function Init()  
    distance = GetDistanceOfPrefabInstanceFromPhysicsCamera("this")  
  
    message = string.format("\nDistance is > %.2f" , distance )  
    PrintConsole(message)  
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach

`GetDistanceOfPrefabInstanceFromPhysicsCamera2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `GetDistanceOfPrefabInstanceFromPhysicsCamera` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `GetDistanceOfPrefabInstanceFromPhysicsCamera` function refers to the name `instance1_a`.

In this case, `GetDistanceOfPrefabInstanceFromPhysicsCamera` function returns the distance of prefab instance `instance1_a` from the physics camera attached to the main game character. Then we print the return value of this function using `PrintConsole` function.

4.71. GetElapsedTime

Definition

double `GetElapsedTime()`

Description

This function returns the elapsed time from the previous frame to the current frame in seconds.

Return Value

Elapsed time from the previous frame to the current frame in seconds

Example 1

```
elapsedTime = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
    elapsedTime = GetElapsedTime()
```

```
    message = string.format("\nElapsed time is > %.2f" , elapsedTime)
```

```
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

The result on my system is:

...

```
1598> Elapsed time is > 0.03
1599> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1600> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1601> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1602> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1603> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1604> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1605> Elapsed time is > 0.01
1606> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1607> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1608> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1609> Elapsed time is > 0.01
1610> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1611> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1612> Elapsed time is > 0.01
1613> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1614> Elapsed time is > 0.01
1615> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1616> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1617> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1618> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1619> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1620> Elapsed time is > 0.02
```

```
1621> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1622> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1623> Elapsed time is > 0.02
1624> Elapsed time is > 0.01
1625> Elapsed time is > 0.01
1626> Elapsed time is > 0.01
...
```

Example 2

```
elapsedSeconds = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
    elapsedSeconds = elapsedSeconds + GetElapsedTime()
```

```
    message = string.format("\nElapsed seconds is > %.2f" , elapsedSeconds)
```

```
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

The result on my system is:

```
...
1275> Elapsed seconds is > 0.03
1276> Elapsed seconds is > 0.04
1277> Elapsed seconds is > 0.05
1278> Elapsed seconds is > 0.07
1279> Elapsed seconds is > 0.08
1280> Elapsed seconds is > 0.10
1281> Elapsed seconds is > 0.12
1282> Elapsed seconds is > 0.13
1283> Elapsed seconds is > 0.15
1284> Elapsed seconds is > 0.16
1285> Elapsed seconds is > 0.18
1286> Elapsed seconds is > 0.19
1287> Elapsed seconds is > 0.21
1288> Elapsed seconds is > 0.22
1289> Elapsed seconds is > 0.24
1290> Elapsed seconds is > 0.25
1291> Elapsed seconds is > 0.27
1292> Elapsed seconds is > 0.29
1293> Elapsed seconds is > 0.30
...
```

4.72. GetEngineCameraAngle

Definition

double **GetEngineCameraAngle**(string engineCameraName)

Description

This function returns the angle of the **engineCameraName** engine camera.

Parameters

engineCameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the camera object that this script is attached to.

Return Value

Angle of the **engineCameraName** engine camera.

Example 1

```
angle = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    angle = GetEngineCameraAngle("camera1")

    message = string.format("\nAngle is > %.2f" , angle )
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Returns the angle of the **"camera1"** engine camera.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetEngineCameraAngle2.lua
angle = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    angle = GetEngineCameraAngle("this")

    message = string.format("\nAngle is > %.2f" , angle )
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this case, **"this"** string in the **GetEngineCameraAngle** points to the camera that **GetEngineCameraAngle2.lua** script is attached to. For example, if **GetEngineCameraAngle2.lua** script is attached to a engine camera named "camera1", **"this"**

will be equivalent to the name "camera1". In this example, `GetEngineCameraAngle` function returns the angle of current engine camera.

4.73. GetEngineCameraFarClipPlane

Definition

double **GetEngineCameraFarClipPlane**(string engineCameraName)

Description

This function returns the far clip plane of the **engineCameraName** engine camera.

Parameters

engineCameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the camera object that this script is attached to.

Return Value

Far clip plane of the **engineCameraName** engine camera.

Example 1

```
fcg = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    fcg = GetEngineCameraFarClipPlane("camera1")

    message = string.format("\nFar Clip Plane is > %.2f" , fcg)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Returns the far clip plane of the "camera1" engine camera.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetEngineCameraFarClipPlane2.lua
fcg = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    fcg = GetEngineCameraFarClipPlane("this")

    message = string.format("\nFar Clip Plane is > %.2f" , fcg)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this case, "this" string in the **GetEngineCameraFarClipPlane** points to the camera that **GetEngineCameraFarClipPlane2.lua** script is attached to. For example, if **GetEngineCameraFarClipPlane2.lua** script is attached to a engine camera

named "camera1", **"this"** will be equivalent to the name "camera1". In this example, **GetEngineCameraFarClipPlane** function returns the far clip plane of current engine camera.

4.74. GetEngineCameraNearClipPlane

Definition

double **GetEngineCameraNearClipPlane**(string engineCameraName)

Description

This function returns the near clip plane of the **engineCameraName** engine camera.

Parameters

engineCameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the camera object that this script is attached to.

Return Value

Near clip plane of the **engineCameraName** engine camera.

Example 1

```
ncp = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    ncp = GetEngineCameraNearClipPlane("camera1")

    message = string.format("\nNear Clip Plane is > %.2f" , ncp)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Returns the near clip plane of the **"camera1"** engine camera.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetEngineCameraNearClipPlane2.lua
ncp = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    ncp = GetEngineCameraNearClipPlane("this")

    message = string.format("\nNear Clip Plane is > %.2f" , ncp)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this case, **"this"** string in the **GetEngineCameraNearClipPlane** points to the camera that **GetEngineCameraNearClipPlane2.lua** script is attached to. For example, if **GetEngineCameraNearClipPlane2.lua** script is attached to a engine camera

named "camera1", **"this"** will be equivalent to the name "camera1". In this example, **GetEngineCameraNearClipPlane** function returns the near clip plane of current engine camera.

4.75. GetEngineCameraPan

Definition

double **GetEngineCameraPan**(string engineCameraName)

Description

This function returns the pan of the **engineCameraName** engine camera.

Parameters

engineCameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the camera object that this script is attached to.

Return Value

Pan of the **engineCameraName** engine camera.

Example 1

```
pan = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    pan = GetEngineCameraPan("camera1")

    message = string.format("\nPan is > %.2f" , pan )
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Returns the pan of the "camera1" engine camera.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetEngineCameraPan2.lua
```

```
pan = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    pan = GetEngineCameraPan("this")

    message = string.format("\nPan is > %.2f" , pan )
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this case, "this" string in the **GetEngineCameraPan** points to the camera that **GetEngineCameraPan2.lua** script is attached to. For example, if **GetEngineCameraPan2.lua**

script is attached to a engine camera named "camera1", **"this"** will be equivalent to the name "camera1". In this example, **GetEngineCameraPan** function returns the pan of current engine camera.

4.76. GetEngineCameraPosition

Definition

double,double,double `GetEngineCameraPosition`(string engineCameraName)

Description

This function returns the 3D position of engine camera `engineCameraName`.

Parameters

engineCameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the camera object that this script is attached to.

Return Value

This function returns the 3D position of engine camera `engineCameraName` as three values x, y, z.

Example 1

```
pos_x = 0.0
pos_y = 0.0
pos_z = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    pos_x, pos_y, pos_z = GetEngineCameraPosition("camera1")

    message = string.format("\nCamera position is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , pos_x, pos_y,
pos_z)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Returns the 3D position of the `"camera1"` engine camera.

Example 2

```
--name of script is GetEngineCameraPosition2.lua
```

```
pos_x = 0.0
pos_y = 0.0
pos_z = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    pos_x, pos_y, pos_z = GetEngineCameraPosition("this")

    message = string.format("\nCamera position is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , pos_x, pos_y,
pos_z)
    PrintConsole(message)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this case, **"this"** string in the **GetEngineCameraPosition** points to the engine camera that **GetEngineCameraPosition2.lua** script is attached to. For example, if **GetEngineCameraPosition2.lua** script is attached to a engine camera named "camera1", **"this"** will be equivalent to the name "camera1". In this example, **GetEngineCameraPosition** function returns the 3D position of current engine camera.

4.77. GetEngineCameraTilt

Definition

double **GetEngineCameraTilt**(string engineCameraName)

Description

This function returns the tilt of the **engineCameraName** engine camera.

Parameters

engineCameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the camera object that this script is attached to.

Return Value

Tilt of the **engineCameraName** engine camera.

Example 1

```
tilt = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    tilt = GetEngineCameraTilt("camera1")

    message = string.format("\nTilt is > %.2f" , tilt )
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Returns the tilt of the **"camera1"** engine camera.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetEngineCameraTilt2.lua
```

```
tilt = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    tilt = GetEngineCameraTilt("this")

    message = string.format("\nTilt is > %.2f" , tilt )
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this case, **"this"** string in the **GetEngineCameraTilt** points to the camera that **GetEngineCameraTilt2.lua** script is attached to. For example, if

GetEngineCameraTilt2.lua script is attached to a engine camera named "camera1", **"this"** will be equivalent to the name "camera1". In this example, **GetEngineCameraTilt** function returns the tilt of current engine camera.

4.78. GetFogColor

Definition

double, double, double `GetFogColor()`

Description

This function returns the fog color as three values of red, green and blue.

Return Value

Fog color as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0.0 to 1.0.

Example

```
red = 0.0
```

```
green = 0.0
```

```
blue = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    red, green, blue = GetFogColor()
```

```
    message = string.format("\nFog color is : (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , red, green, blue)
```

```
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this example, the `GetFogColor` function returns the value of the red, green, and blue components of the fog color. Then these three values are displayed on the console by the `PrintConsole` function.

4.79. GetFogDensity

Definition

double `GetFogDensity()`

Description

This function returns the fog density.

Return Value

Fog density.

Example

```
density = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    density = GetFogDensity()

    message = string.format("\nFog density is : %.2f" ,density)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the `GetFogDensity` function returns the fog density. Then density value is displayed on the console by the `PrintConsole` function.

4.80. GetGlobalSoundVolume

Definition

double `GetGlobalSoundVolume()`

Description

This function returns the global sound volume.

Return Value

Global sound volume.

Example

```
volume = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    volume = GetGlobalSoundVolume()

    message = string.format("\nGlobal sound volume is > %.2f" , volume)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

4.81. GetGUIButtonPosition

Definition

`int,int GetGUIButtonPosition(string GUIName, string buttonName)`

Description

This function returns the two-dimensional position of the button **buttonName** of GUI **GUIName** relative to the lower left part of the screen as two x, y values. You can view and copy the name of the GUIs and their buttons in the *Script Utility* section (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility) or the *Prefabs and GUIs* section of the current VScene.

Parameters

GUIName

The name of the GUI to which the **buttonName** button belongs.

buttonName

The name of the button that belongs to **GUIName**.

Return Value

Two-dimensional position of the button **buttonName** of GUI **GUIName** relative to the lower left part of the screen as two x, y values.

Example

```
x = 0
y = 0
function OnSelectMouseButtonDown()
    x,y = GetGUIButtonPosition("gui_test_test", "PlayGame")

    message = string.format("\nGUI button position is > %d, %d" , x,y)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function OnSelectMouseButtonDown()

end

function OnSelectMouseEnter()

end
```

Assume that this script is attached to a button named *ShowPosition* that belongs to a GUI named *gui_position*. In this case, whenever you left click on the *ShowPosition* button, the **GetGUIButtonPosition** function returns the 2D position of the **"PlayGame"** button from the GUI named **"gui_test_test"**. This script then displays the x and y positions on the console.

4.82. GetGUIButtonScriptBoolVariable

Definition

bool **GetGUIButtonScriptBoolVariable**(string GUIName, string buttonName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the the name of the GUI to which the **buttonName** button belongs.

buttonName

Specifies the the name of the button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

Example

```
--script name is GetGUIButtonScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as
water
value = false
function Init()
    value = GetGUIButtonScriptBoolVariable("gui_pack1_button", "PlayGame", "a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *true* in the script attached to the button object **"PlayGame"** that belongs to **"gui_pack1_button"** GUI , **GetGUIButtonScriptBoolVariable** function returns the value *true*.

4.83. GetGUIButtonScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

double **GetGUIButtonScriptDoubleVariable**(string GUIName, string buttonName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the the name of the GUI to which the **buttonName** button belongs.

buttonName

Specifies the the name of the button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

Example

```
--script name is GetGUIButtonScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as
water
value = 0.0
function Init()
    value = GetGUIButtonScriptDoubleVariable("gui_pack1_button", "PlayGame", "a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value **1.0** in the script attached to the button object **"PlayGame"** that belongs to **"gui_pack1_button"** GUI , **GetGUIButtonScriptDoubleVariable** function returns the value **1.0**.

4.84. GetGUIButtonScriptIntVariable

Definition

int **GetGUIButtonScriptIntVariable**(string GUIName, string buttonName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the the name of the GUI to which the **buttonName** button belongs.

buttonName

Specifies the the name of the button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

Example

```
--script name is GetGUIButtonScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as
water
value = 0
function Init()
    value = GetGUIButtonScriptIntVariable("gui_pack1_button", "PlayGame", "a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value **1** in the script attached to the button object **"PlayGame"** that belongs to **"gui_pack1_button"** GUI , **GetGUIButtonScriptIntVariable** function returns the value **1**.

4.85. GetGUIButtonScriptStringVariable

Definition

string **GetGUIButtonScriptStringVariable**(string GUIName, string buttonName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the the name of the GUI to which the **buttonName** button belongs.

buttonName

Specifies the the name of the button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button.

Return Value

Returns the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

Example

```
--script name is GetGUIButtonScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as
water
value = ""
function Init()
    value = GetGUIButtonScriptStringVariable("gui_pack1_button", "PlayGame", "a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *"hello"* in the script attached to the button object **"PlayGame"** that belongs to **"gui_pack1_button"** GUI , **GetGUIButtonScriptStringVariable** function returns the value *"hello"*.

4.86. GetGUIImagePosition

Definition

`int,int GetGUIImagePosition(string GUIName, string imageName)`

Description

This function returns the two-dimensional position of the image `imageName` of GUI `GUIName` relative to the lower left part of the screen as two x, y values. You can view and copy the name of the GUIs and their images in the *Script Utility* section (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility) or the *Prefabs and GUIs* section of the current VScene.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the name of the GUI to which the `imageName` image belongs.

imageName

Specifies the the name of the image that belongs to `GUIName`.

Return Value

Two-dimensional position of the image `imageName` of GUI `GUIName` relative to the lower left part of the screen as two x, y values.

Example

```
x = 0
y = 0
function OnSelectMouseLButtonDown()
    x,y = GetGUIImagePosition("gui_test_test", "image1")

    message = string.format("\nGUI image position is > %d, %d" , x,y)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function OnSelectMouseRButtonDown()

end

function OnSelectMouseEnter()

end
```

Assume that this script is attached to a button named *ShowPosition* that belongs to a GUI named *gui_position*. In this case, whenever you left click on the *ShowPosition* button, the `GetGUIImagePosition` function returns the 2D position of the `"image1"` image from the GUI named `"gui_test_test"`. This script then displays the x and y positions on the console.

4.87. GetGUIPosition

Definition

int,int **GetGUIPosition**(string GUIName)

Description

This function returns the X and Y of the GUI **GUIName** as a percentage of the screen width and height. You can view and copy the name of the GUIs in the *Script Utility* section (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility) or the *Prefabs and GUIs* section of the current VScene.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the name of the GUI.

Return Value

Returns the X and Y of the GUIName as a percentage of the screen width and height. Each of these two values are in the range [-100, 100]. It should be noted that the width of the GUI ranges from -(screen width) to (screen width), or -100 to 100 percents, and the height of the GUI ranges from -(screen height) to (screen height), or -100 to 100 percents. So -100 means (-screen width) or (-screen height) and 100 means (screen width) or (screen height).

Example

x = 0

y = 0

```
function Init()
    x,y = GetGUIPosition("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu")

    message = string.format("\nGUI position is > %d, %d" , x,y)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, **GetGUIPosition** returns the X and Y values as percentages of the screen width and height. For example assume that it returns -5 and 10 percents of the screen width and height, respectively. Also Assume that the width and height of the screen are equal to 1024 and 768 respectively. In this case, these numbers will be equal to $(-5 * 1024 / 100 = -51.2)$ and $(10 * 768 / 100 = 76.8)$ respectively, in screen coordinates.

4.88. GetGUITextPosition

Definition

`int,int GetGUITextPosition(string GUIName, string textName)`

Description

This function returns the two-dimensional position of the text `textName` of GUI `GUIName` relative to the lower left part of the screen as two x, y values. You can view and copy the name of the GUIs and their texts in the *Script Utility* section (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility) or the *Prefabs and GUIs* section of the current VScene.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the name of the GUI to which the `textName` text belongs.

textName

Specifies the the name of the text that belongs to `GUIName`.

Return Value

Two-dimensional position of the text `textName` of GUI `GUIName` relative to the lower left part of the screen as two x, y values.

Example

```
x = 0
y = 0
function OnSelectMouseButtonDown()
    x,y = GetGUITextPosition("gui_test_test", "text1")

    message = string.format("\nGUI text position is > %d, %d" , x,y)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function OnSelectMouseButtonDown()

end

function OnSelectMouseEnter()

end
```

Assume that this script is attached to a button named *ShowPosition* that belongs to a GUI named *gui_position*. In this case, whenever you left click on the *ShowPosition* button, the `GetGUITextPosition` function returns the 2D position of the `"text1"` text from the GUI named `"gui_test_test"`. This script then displays the x and y positions on the console.

4.89. GetLightAmbient

Definition

double, double, double `GetLightAmbient`(string lightObjectName)

Description

This function returns the ambient color of `lightObjectName` light as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0 to 1.

Parameters

lightObjectName

Specifies the name of the light object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the light object name to which this script is attached.

Return Value

Returns the ambient color of `lightObjectName` light as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0 to 1.

Example 1

```
red = 0.0
```

```
green = 0.0
```

```
blue = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    red, green, blue = GetLightAmbient("light1")
```

```
    message = string.format("\nLight ambient color is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , red, green, blue)
```

```
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this example, the `GetLightAmbient` function returns the value of the red, green, and blue components of the ambient color of light `"light1"`. Then these three values are displayed on the console by the `PrintConsole` function.

Example 2

```
--Script name is GetLightAmbient2.lua
```

```
red = 0.0
```

```
green = 0.0
```

```
blue = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    red, green, blue = GetLightAmbient("this")
```

```
message = string.format("\nLight ambient color is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , red, green,
blue)
PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetLightAmbient2.lua` is attached to the light object named "light1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetLightAmbient` function will be equal to "light1". In our example, the function `GetLightAmbient` returns three values of red, green and blue ambient color of the light "light1".

4.90. GetLightDiffuse

Definition

double, double, double **GetLightDiffuse**(string lightObjectName)

Description

This function returns the diffuse color of **lightObjectName** light as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0 to 1.

Parameters

lightObjectName

Specifies the name of the light object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the light object name to which this script is attached.

Return Value

Returns the diffuse color of **lightObjectName** light as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0 to 1.

Example 1

```
red = 0.0
```

```
green = 0.0
```

```
blue = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    red, green, blue = GetLightDiffuse("light1")
```

```
    message = string.format("\nLight diffuse color is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , red, green, blue)
```

```
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this example, the **GetLightDiffuse** function returns the value of the red, green, and blue components of the diffuse color of light **"light1"**. Then these three values are displayed on the console by the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

```
--Script name is GetLightDiffuse2.lua
```

```
red = 0.0
```

```
green = 0.0
```

```
blue = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    red, green, blue = GetLightDiffuse("this")
```

```
message = string.format("\nLight diffuse color is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , red, green,
blue)
PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetLightDiffuse2.lua` is attached to the light object named "light1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetLightDiffuse` function will be equal to "light1". In our example, the function `GetLightDiffuse` returns three values of red, green and blue diffuse color of the light "light1".

4.91. GetLightScriptBoolVariable

Definition

bool **GetLightScriptBoolVariable**(string lightName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light object.

Parameters

lightName

Specifies the name of the light object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light object.

Example

```
--script name is GetLightScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water  
value = false  
function Init()  
    value = GetLightScriptBoolVariable("light1", "a")  
end  
  
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *true* in the script attached to the light object **"light1"**, **GetLightScriptBoolVariable** function returns the value *true*.

4.92. GetLightScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

double **GetLightScriptDoubleVariable**(string lightName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light object.

Parameters

lightName

Specifies the name of the light object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light object.

Example

--script name is GetLightScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
return_value = 0.0

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetLightScriptDoubleVariable("light1", "a")  
end  
  
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *1.0* in the script attached to the light object **"light1"**, **GetLightScriptDoubleVariable** function returns the value *1.0*.

4.93. GetLightScriptIntVariable

Definition

int **GetLightScriptIntVariable**(string lightName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light object.

Parameters

lightName

Specifies the name of the light object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light object.

Example

```
--script name is GetLightScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water  
return_value = 0
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetLightScriptIntVariable("light1", "a")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value **1** in the script attached to the light object **"light1"**, **GetLightScriptIntVariable** function returns the value **1**.

4.94. GetLightScriptStringVariable

Definition

string **GetLightScriptStringVariable**(string lightName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light object.

Parameters

lightName

Specifies the name of the light object.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light.

Return Value

Returns the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light object.

Example

```
--script name is GetLightScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water  
return_value = ""
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetLightScriptStringVariable("light1", "a")  
end  
  
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *"hello"* in the script attached to the light object **"light1"**, **GetLightScriptStringVariable** function returns the value *"hello"*.

4.95. GetLightShininess

Definition

double **GetLightShininess**(string lightObjectName)

Description

This function returns the shininess of `lightObjectName` light object.

Parameters

lightObjectName

Specifies the name of the light object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the light object name to which this script is attached.

Return Value

Returns the shininess of `lightObjectName` light.

Example 1

```
shininess = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    shininess = GetLightShininess("light1")

    message = string.format("\nLight shininess is > %.2f" ,shininess)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the **GetLightShininess** function returns the shininess value of of light **"light1"**. Then shininess value is displayed on the console by the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

--Script name is GetLightShininess2.lua

```
shininess = 0.0

function Init()
    shininess = GetLightShininess("this")

    message = string.format("\nLight shininess is > %.2f" ,shininess)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetLightShininess2.lua` is attached to the light object named "light1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetLightShininess` function will be equal to "light1". In our example, the function `GetLightShininess` returns the shininess value of the light "light1".

4.96. GetLightSpecular

Definition

double, double, double `GetLightSpecular`(string `lightObjectName`)

Description

This function returns the specular color of `lightObjectName` light as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0 to 1.

Parameters

lightObjectName

Specifies the name of the light object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the light object name to which this script is attached.

Return Value

Returns the specular color of `lightObjectName` light as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0 to 1.

Example 1

```
red = 0.0
```

```
green = 0.0
```

```
blue = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    red, green, blue = GetLightSpecular("light1")
```

```
    message = string.format("\nLight specular color is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , red,  
green, blue)
```

```
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this example, the `GetLightSpecular` function returns the value of the red, green, and blue components of the specular color of light `"light1"`. Then these three values are displayed on the console by the `PrintConsole` function.

Example 2

```
--Script name is GetLightSpecular2.lua
```

```
red = 0.0
```

```
green = 0.0
```

```
blue = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    red, green, blue = GetLightSpecular("this")
```

```
message = string.format("\nLight specular color is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , red,  
green, blue)  
PrintConsole(message)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetLightSpecular2.lua` is attached to the light object named "light1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetLightSpecular` function will be equal to "light1". In our example, the function `GetLightSpecular` returns three values of red, green and blue specular color of the light "light1".

4.97. GetMainCharacterScriptBoolVariable

Definition

bool `GetMainCharacterScriptBoolVariable`(string *variable*)

Description

This function gets the value of the Boolean *variable* defined in the script attached to the main character object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the main character.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Boolean *variable* defined in the script attached to the main character object.

Example

```
--script name is GetMainCharacterScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
value = false
function Init()
    value = GetMainCharacterScriptBoolVariable("a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable *"a"* is defined with the value *true* in the script attached to the main character object, `GetMainCharacterScriptBoolVariable` function returns the value *true*.

4.98. GetMainCharacterScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

double **GetMainCharacterScriptDoubleVariable**(string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the main character object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the main character.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the main character object.

Example

--script name is GetMainCharacterScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
return_value = 0.0
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetMainCharacterScriptDoubleVariable("a")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *1.0* in the script attached to the main character object, **GetMainCharacterScriptDoubleVariable** function returns the value *1.0*.

4.99. GetMainCharacterScriptIntVariable

Definition

`int GetMainCharacterScriptIntVariable(string variable)`

Description

This function gets the value of the Integer `variable` defined in the script attached to the main character object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the main character.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Integer `variable` defined in the script attached to the main character object.

Example

```
--script name is GetMainCharacterScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
```

```
return_value = 0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    return_value = GetMainCharacterScriptIntVariable("a")
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable `"a"` is defined with the value `1` in the script attached to the main character, `GetMainCharacterScriptIntVariable` function returns the value `1`.

4.100. GetMainCharacterScriptStringVariable

Definition

string **GetMainCharacterScriptStringVariable**(string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the main character object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the main character.

Return Value

Returns the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the main character object.

Example

--script name is GetMainCharacterScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
return_value = ""
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetMainCharacterScriptStringVariable("a")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *"hello"* in the script attached to the main character object, **GetMainCharacterScriptStringVariable** function returns the value *"hello"*.

4.101. GetMenuCursorSize

Definition

int `GetMenuCursorSize()`

Description

This function returns the menu cursor size as an integer number. You can set menu cursor size through Modify > Current VScene Properties menu or through SetMenuCursorSize function.

Return Value

Size of menu cursor.

Example

```
value = 0
```

```
function Init()
    value = GetMenuCursorSize()

    message = string.format("\nMenu cursor size is > %d" ,value )
    PrintConsole(message)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

4.102. GetMultisamplingValue

Definition

```
int GetMultisamplingValue()
```

Description

This function returns the value of multisampling.

Return Value

The value of multisampling.

Example

```
value = 0
```

```
function Init()
    value = GetMultisamplingValue()

    message = string.format("\nMultisampling value is > %d" ,value )
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

4.103. GetPhysicsActorGroup

Definition

string `GetPhysicsActorGroup`(string physicsActorName)

Description

This function receives the name of physics actor and returns its type as string.

Parameters

physicsActorName

Specifies the name of the physics actor belonging to the prefab instance.

Return Value

This function returns the type of physics actor as one of the following string values:

"KINEMATIC"

Kinematic is a dynamic actor that can ignore some rules of physics, and its rotation and translation is controlled by prefab instance.

"DYNAMIC"

A dynamic actor has its position and rotation updated by the physics simulation and controls the translation and rotation of its prefab instance.

"TRIGGER"

Triggers allow colliders to perform overlap tests.

"STATIC"

Static actor is immovable by the physics simulation.

"GROUND"

Default physics ground plane.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    if GetPhysicsActorGroup(otherActorName) == "KINEMATIC" then
PrintConsole("\nKinematic Actor")
    elseif GetPhysicsActorGroup(otherActorName) == "DYNAMIC" then
PrintConsole("\nDynamic Actor")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that this script is attached to a trigger. In this case, whenever a prefab instance that has a kinematic actor is entered into this trigger, a message titled "**Kinematic Actor**" will be displayed on the console. Otherwise, if the prefab instance that has a dynamic actor is entered into this trigger, a message titled "**Dynamic Actor**" will be displayed in the console.

4.104. GetPhysicsCameraAngle

Definition

double `GetPhysicsCameraAngle()`

Description

This function returns the angle of physics camera attached to the main character. You can set the physics camera angle through the Main Character Properties dialog (Insert > Main Character) or the *SetPhysicsCameraAngle* function.

Return Value

This function returns the angle of physics camera attached to the main character as a Double value in degrees.

Example

```
angle = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    angle = GetPhysicsCameraAngle()

    message = string.format("\nPhysics camera angle is > %.2f" ,angle)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

4.105. GetPhysicsCameraMaxTilt

Definition

double `GetPhysicsCameraMaxTilt()`

Description

This function returns the maximum tilt of physics camera attached to the main character. You can set the maximum physics camera tilt through the Main Character Properties dialog (Insert > Main Character) or the *SetPhysicsCameraMaxTilt* function.

Return Value

This function returns the maximum tilt of physics camera attached to the main character as a Double value in degrees.

Example

```
maxTilt = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    maxTilt = GetPhysicsCameraMaxTilt()

    message = string.format("\nPhysics camera max tilt is > %.2f" ,maxTilt)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

4.106. GetPhysicsCameraMinTilt

Definition

double `GetPhysicsCameraMinTilt()`

Description

This function returns the minimum tilt of physics camera attached to the main character. You can set the minimum physics camera tilt through the Main Character Properties dialog (Insert > Main Character) or the *SetPhysicsCameraMinTilt* function.

Return Value

This function returns the minimum tilt of physics camera attached to the main character as a Double value in degrees.

Example

```
minTilt = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    minTilt = GetPhysicsCameraMinTilt()

    message = string.format("\nPhysics camera min tilt is > %.2f" ,minTilt)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

4.107. GetPhysicsCameraTilt

Definition

double `GetPhysicsCameraTilt()`

Description

This function returns the current tilt value of the physics camera attached to the main character.

Return Value

This function returns the current tilt value of the physics camera attached to the main character as a Double value in degrees.

Example

```
tilt = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
    tilt = GetPhysicsCameraTilt()
```

```
    message = string.format("\nPhysics camera tilt is > %.2f" ,tilt)
```

```
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

4.108. GetPhysicsCameraYaw

Definition

double `GetPhysicsCameraYaw()`

Description

This function returns the current yaw value of the physics camera attached to the main character.

Return Value

This function returns the current yaw value of the physics camera attached to the main character as a Double value in degrees.

Example

```
yaw = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
    yaw = GetPhysicsCameraYaw()
```

```
    message = string.format("\nPhysics camera yaw is > %.2f" ,yaw)
```

```
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

4.109. GetPrefabInstanceNameFromActor

Definition

string **GetPrefabInstanceNameFromActor**(string physicsActorName)

Description

This function receives the physics actor **physicsActorName** and returns the name of the prefab instance to which **physicsActorName** belongs.

Parameters

physicsActorName

Specifies the name of the physics actor.

Return Value

This function returns the name of the prefab instance to which **physicsActorName** belongs.

Example

```
prefab_instance_name = ""
```

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    prefab_instance_name = GetPrefabInstanceNameFromActor(otherActorName)

    message = string.format("\nPrefab instance name is > %s" ,prefab_instance_name)
    PrintConsole(message)
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

Assume that this script is attached to a trigger. Whenever a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, the name of its physics actor is sent to the **OnTriggerEnter** event. Using the **GetPrefabInstanceNameFromActor** function, we find the prefab instance name that **otherActorName** name belongs to and display it in the console.

4.110. GetPrefabInstanceRadius

Definition

double **GetPrefabInstanceRadius**(string prefabInstanceName)

Description

This function receives the name of the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName** and returns its approximate radius.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

Return Value

Returns approximate radius of prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**.

Example 1

```
radius = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    radius = GetPrefabInstanceRadius("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well")

    message = string.format("\nPrefab instance radius is > %.2f" ,radius)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, the **GetPrefabInstanceRadius** function returns the approximate radius of **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well"**. Then we display the radius value in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetPrefabInstanceRadius2.lua
```

```
radius = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    radius = GetPrefabInstanceRadius("this")

    message = string.format("\nPrefab instance radius is > %.2f" ,radius)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `GetPrefabInstanceRadius2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `GetPrefabInstanceRadius` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `GetPrefabInstanceRadius` function refers to the name `instance1_a`.

In this example, `GetPrefabInstanceRadius` function returns the approximate radius of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`). Then we display the radius value in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

4.111. GetPrefabInstanceRotate

Definition

double, double, double **GetPrefabInstanceRotate**(string prefabInstanceName)

Description

This function receives the name of the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName** and returns its rotation as three values x, y and z.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

Return Value

This function returns the prefab instance rotation as three values x, y and z.

Example 1

```
rotateX = 0.0
rotateY = 0.0
rotateZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    rotateX, rotateY, rotateZ = GetPrefabInstanceRotate("1_VandaEngine17-
SamplePack1_well")

    message = string.format("\nPrefab instance rotation is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" ,
rotateX, rotateY, rotateZ)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, **GetPrefabInstanceRotate** function returns the rotation of "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well". Then we display the rotation values in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

--Name of script is GetPrefabInstanceRotate2.lua

```
rotateX = 0.0
rotateY = 0.0
rotateZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    rotateX, rotateY, rotateZ = GetPrefabInstanceRotate("this")
```

```
message = string.format("\nPrefab instance rotation is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" ,  
rotateX, rotateY, rotateZ)  
PrintConsole(message)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `GetPrefabInstanceRotate2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `GetPrefabInstanceRotate` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `GetPrefabInstanceRotate` function refers to the name `instance1_a`.

In this example, `GetPrefabInstanceRotate` function returns the rotation of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`). Then we display the rotation values in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

4.112. GetPrefabInstanceScale

Definition

double, double, double `GetPrefabInstanceScale`(string prefabInstanceName)

Description

This function receives the name of the prefab instance `prefabInstanceName` and returns its scale as three values x, y and z.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

Return Value

This function returns the prefab instance scale as three values x, y and z.

Example 1

```
scaleX = 0.0
scaleY = 0.0
scaleZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    scaleX, scaleY, scaleZ = GetPrefabInstanceScale("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well")

    message = string.format("\nPrefab instance scale is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , scaleX,
scaleY, scaleZ)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, `GetPrefabInstanceScale` function returns the scale of "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well". Then we display the scale values in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

Example 2

--Name of script is GetPrefabInstanceScale2.lua

```
scaleX = 0.0
scaleY = 0.0
scaleZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    scaleX, scaleY, scaleZ = GetPrefabInstanceScale("this")

    message = string.format("\nPrefab instance scale is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , scaleX,
scaleY, scaleZ)
```

```
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `GetPrefabInstanceScale2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `GetPrefabInstanceScale` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `GetPrefabInstanceScale` function refers to the name `instance1_a`.

In this example, `GetPrefabInstanceScale` function returns the scale of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`). Then we display the scale values in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

4.113. GetPrefabInstanceScriptBoolVariable

Definition

bool **GetPrefabInstanceScriptBoolVariable**(string PrefabInstanceName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **PrefabInstanceName** prefab instance.

Parameters

PrefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the *PrefabInstanceName* prefab instance.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the *PrefabInstanceName* prefab instance.

Example

```
--script name is GetPrefabInstanceScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such
as water
value = false
function Init()
    value = GetPrefabInstanceScriptBoolVariable("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_birdcage",
"a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *true* in the script attached to the prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_birdcage"**, **GetPrefabInstanceScriptBoolVariable** function returns the value *true*.

4.114. GetPrefabInstanceScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

double **GetPrefabInstanceScriptDoubleVariable**(string PrefabInstanceName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **PrefabInstanceName** prefab instance.

Parameters

PrefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the *PrefabInstanceName* prefab instance.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the *PrefabInstanceName* prefab instance.

Example

--script name is GetPrefabInstanceScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

return_value = 0.0

function Init()

 return_value = **GetPrefabInstanceScriptDoubleVariable**("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_birdcage", "a")
end

function Update()

end

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *1.0* in the script attached to the prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_birdcage"**, **GetPrefabInstanceScriptDoubleVariable** function returns the value *1.0*.

4.115. GetPrefabInstanceScriptIntVariable

Definition

int **GetPrefabInstanceScriptIntVariable**(string PrefabInstanceName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the PrefabInstanceName prefab instance.

Parameters

PrefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the PrefabInstanceName prefab instance.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the PrefabInstanceName prefab instance.

Example

--script name is GetPrefabInstanceScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

return_value = 0

function Init()

 return_value = **GetPrefabInstanceScriptIntVariable**("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_birdcage", "a")
end

function Update()

end

Assuming that the variable "a" is defined with the value 1 in the script attached to the prefab instance "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_birdcage", **GetPrefabInstanceScriptIntVariable** function returns the value 1.

4.116. GetPrefabInstanceScriptStringVariable

Definition

string **GetPrefabInstanceScriptStringVariable**(string PrefabInstanceName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the PrefabInstanceName prefab instance.

Parameters

PrefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the PrefabInstanceName prefab instance.

Return Value

Returns the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the PrefabInstanceName prefab instance.

Example

```
--script name is GetPrefabInstanceScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such
as water
return_value = ""

function Init()
    return_value = GetPrefabInstanceScriptStringVariable("1_VandaEngine17-
SamplePack1_birdcage", "a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *"hello"* in the script attached to the prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_birdcage"**, **GetPrefabInstanceScriptStringVariable** function returns the value *"hello"*.

4.117. GetPrefabInstanceTranslate

Definition

double, double, double **GetPrefabInstanceTranslate**(string prefabInstanceName)

Description

This function receives the name of the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName** and returns its position as three values x, y and z.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

Return Value

This function returns the prefab instance position as three values x, y and z.

Example 1

```
posX = 0.0
posY = 0.0
posZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    posX, posY, posZ = GetPrefabInstanceTranslate("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well")

    message = string.format("\nPrefab instance position is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , posX,
posY, posZ)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, **GetPrefabInstanceTranslate** function returns the position of "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well". Then we display the position values in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

--Name of script is GetPrefabInstanceTranslate2.lua

```
posX = 0.0
posY = 0.0
posZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    posX, posY, posZ = GetPrefabInstanceTranslate("this")

    message = string.format("\nPrefab instance position is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , posX,
posY, posZ)
```

```
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `GetPrefabInstanceTranslate2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `GetPrefabInstanceTranslate` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `GetPrefabInstanceTranslate` function refers to the name `instance1_a`.

In this example, `GetPrefabInstanceTranslate` function returns the position of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`). Then we display the position values in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

4.118. GetScreenHeight

Definition

int `GetScreenHeight()`

Description

This function returns the height of the screen in pixels.

Return Value

Height of the screen in pixels.

Example

```
height = 0
```

```
function Init()
    height = GetScreenHeight()

    message = string.format("\nScreen height is > %d" , height)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

4.119. GetScreenResolution

Definition

int `GetScreenResolution()`

Description

When running the game, you can select the resolution from the dialog that appears at the beginning of the game. This function returns the width of the selected resolution in pixels.

Return Value

If the current resolution of the monitor is selected, it returns 0, otherwise it returns the width of the selected resolution.

Example

```
resolution = 0
```

```
function Init()
    resolution = GetScreenResolution()

    message = string.format("\nScreen resolution is > %d" , resolution)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

4.120. GetScreenWidth

Definition

`int GetScreenWidth()`

Description

This function returns the width of the screen in pixels.

Return Value

Width of the screen in pixels.

Example

```
width = 0
```

```
function Init()
    width = GetScreenWidth()

    message = string.format("\nScreen width is > %d" , width)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

4.121. GetSelectionDistance

Definition

double **GetSelectionDistance**()

Description

This function returns the maximum distance from the camera that you can select a prefab instance using the *SelectPrefabInstances* function. You can set the maximum distance for selection through the *SetSelectionDistance* function.

Return Value

Returns the maximum distance from the camera that you can select a prefab instance using the *SelectPrefabInstances* function.

Example

```
selection_distance = 0.0

function Init()
    SetSelectionDistance(5.5)

    selection_distance = GetSelectionDistance()

    message = string.format("\nSelection distance is > %.2f" , selection_distance)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, we set the maximum distance for selection to 5.5 using the **SetSelectionDistance** function. Then, using the **GetSelectionDistance** function, we return the maximum selection value, which in our example is equal to 5.5. Finally, using the **PrintConsole** function, we display the selection value in the console. Below is the message displayed:

```
Selection distance is > 5.50
```

4.122. GetSkyPosition

Definition

double, double, double `GetSkyPosition()`

Description

This function returns sky position as three values x, y and z.

Return Value

Sky position as three values x, y and z.

Example 1

```
posX = 0.0
```

```
posY = 0.0
```

```
posZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    posX, posY, posZ = GetSkyPosition()
```

```
    message = string.format("\nSky position is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , posX, posY, posZ)
```

```
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

First, `GetSkyPosition` function returns sky position. Then we display the position values in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

4.123. GetSkyScriptBoolVariable

Definition

bool `GetSkyScriptBoolVariable`(string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the sky object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the sky object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the sky object.

Example

```
--script name is GetSkyScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
value = false
function Init()
    value = GetSkyScriptBoolVariable("a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *true* in the script attached to the sky object, `GetSkyScriptBoolVariable` function returns the value *true*.

4.124. GetSkyScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

double **GetSkyScriptDoubleVariable**(string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the sky object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the sky object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the sky object.

Example

--script name is GetSkyScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
return_value = 0.0

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetSkyScriptDoubleVariable("a")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable "a" is defined with the value 1.0 in the script attached to the sky object, **GetSkyScriptDoubleVariable** function returns the value 1.0.

4.125. GetSkyScriptIntVariable

Definition

int **GetSkyScriptIntVariable**(string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the sky object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the sky object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the sky object.

Example

```
--script name is GetSkyScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water  
return_value = 0
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetSkyScriptIntVariable("a")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *1* in the script attached to the sky, **GetSkyScriptIntVariable** function returns the value *1*.

4.126. GetSkyScriptStringVariable

Definition

string **GetSkyScriptStringVariable**(string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the sky object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the sky object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the sky object.

Example

```
--script name is GetSkyScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water  
return_value = ""
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetSkyScriptStringVariable("a")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *"hello"* in the script attached to the sky object, **GetSkyScriptStringVariable** function returns the value *"hello"*.

4.127. GetSoundLoop

Definition

`bool GetSoundLoop(string soundObjectName)`

Description

This function returns the state of the sound loop as a Boolean value of true or false.

Parameters

soundObjectName

Specifies the ambient or 3D sound name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the sound to which this script is attached.

Return Value

If the state of the loop is true, it returns *true*, otherwise it returns *false*.

Example 1

```
sound_loop = false
```

```
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
    sound_loop = GetSoundLoop("sound1")

    if sound_loop then
        message = string.format("\nSound Loop is ON")
    else
        message = string.format("\nSound Loop is OFF")
    end

    PrintConsole(message)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

First, we specify the loop state of "sound1". Then we display its status in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetSoundLoop2.lua
```

```
sound_loop = false
```

```
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
    sound_loop = GetSoundLoop("this")

    if sound_loop then
        message = string.format("\nSound Loop is ON")
```

```
else
    message = string.format("\nSound Loop is OFF")
end

PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetSoundLoop2.lua` is attached to a sound object named "sound1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetSoundLoop` function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, the function `GetSoundLoop` returns the loop state of the sound "sound1".

4.128. GetSoundMaxDistance

Definition

double **GetSoundMaxDistance**(string 3DSoundObjectName)

Description

This function returns the maximum distance of 3D sound 3DSoundObjectName.

Parameters

3DSoundObjectName

Specifies the 3D sound name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the 3D sound to which this script is attached.

Return Value

Maximum distance of 3D sound.

Example 1

```
max_distance = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    max_distance = GetSoundMaxDistance("sound1")

    message = string.format("\nSound max distance is > %.2f", max_distance)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, we get the maximum distance of 3D sound "sound1". Then we display it in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetSoundMaxDistance2.lua
```

```
max_distance = 0.0

function Init()
    max_distance = GetSoundMaxDistance("this")

    message = string.format("\nSound max distance is > %.2f", max_distance)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetSoundMaxDistance2.lua` is attached to a 3D sound object named "sound1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetSoundMaxDistance` function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, the function `GetSoundMaxDistance` returns the maximum distance of current 3D sound, which is "sound1".

4.129. GetSoundPitch

Definition

double **GetSoundPitch**(string soundObjectName)

Description

This function returns the pitch of ambient or 3D sound **soundObjectName**.

Parameters

soundObjectName

Specifies the ambient or 3D sound name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the sound to which this script is attached.

Return Value

pitch of 3D or ambient sound.

Example 1

```
pitch = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    pitch = GetSoundPitch("sound1")

    message = string.format("\nSound pitch is > %.2f", pitch)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, we get the pitch of sound **"sound1"**. Then we display it in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetSoundPitch2.lua
```

```
pitch = 0.0

function Init()
    pitch = GetSoundPitch("this")

    message = string.format("\nSound pitch is > %.2f", pitch)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```


Assume that the above script named `GetSoundPitch2.lua` is attached to a sound object named "sound1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetSoundPitch` function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, the function `GetSoundPitch` returns the pitch of current sound, which is "sound1".

4.130. GetSoundPlay

Definition

bool `GetSoundPlay`(string soundObjectName)

Description

This function returns the sound playback status as a Boolean value of true or false.

Parameters

soundObjectName

Specifies the ambient or 3D sound name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the sound to which this script is attached.

Return Value

If the sound is playing, it returns *true*, otherwise it returns *false*.

Example 1

```
sound_play = false
```

```
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
    sound_play = GetSoundPlay("sound1")

    if sound_play then
        message = string.format("\nSound is playing")
    else
        message = string.format("\nSound isn't playing")
    end

    PrintConsole(message)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

First, we specify the playback state of "sound1". Then we display its status in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetSoundPlay2.lua
```

```
sound_play = false
```

```
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
    sound_play = GetSoundPlay("this")

    if sound_play then
        message = string.format("\nSound is playing")
```

```
else
    message = string.format("\nSound isn't playing")
end

PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetSoundPlay2.lua` is attached to a sound object named "sound1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetSoundPlay` function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, the function `GetSoundPlay` returns the playback state of the sound "sound1".

4.131. GetSoundPosition

Definition

double,double,double **GetSoundPosition**(string 3DSoundObjectName)

Description

This function receives the name of the 3D sound **3DSoundObjectName** and returns its position as three values x, y and z.

Parameters

3DSoundObjectName

Specifies the name of the 3D sound object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the 3D sound name that this script is attached to.

Return Value

This function returns the 3D sound position as three values x, y and z.

Example 1

```
posX = 0.0
posY = 0.0
posZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    posX, posY, posZ = GetSoundPosition("sound1")

    message = string.format("\nSound position is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , posX, posY,
posZ)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, **GetSoundPosition** function returns the position of "sound1" 3D sound. Then we display the position values in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

--Name of script is GetSoundPosition2.lua

```
posX = 0.0
posY = 0.0
posZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    posX, posY, posZ = GetSoundPosition("this")

    message = string.format("\nSound position is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , posX, posY,
posZ)
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetSoundPosition2.lua` is attached to a 3D sound object named "sound1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetSoundPosition` function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, the function `GetSoundPosition` returns the position of current 3D sound, which is "sound1". Then we display the position values in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

4.132. GetSoundReferenceDistance

Definition

double **GetSoundReferenceDistance**(string 3DSoundObjectName)

Description

This function returns the reference distance of 3D sound 3DSoundObjectName.

Parameters

3DSoundObjectName

Specifies the 3D sound name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the 3D sound to which this script is attached.

Return Value

Reference distance of 3D sound.

Example 1

```
ref_distance = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    ref_distance = GetSoundReferenceDistance("sound1")

    message = string.format("\nSound reference distance is > %.2f", ref_distance)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, we get the reference distance of 3D sound "sound1". Then we display it in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetSoundReferenceDistance2.lua
```

```
ref_distance = 0.0

function Init()
    ref_distance = GetSoundReferenceDistance("this")

    message = string.format("\nSound reference distance is > %.2f", ref_distance)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetSoundReferenceDistance2.lua` is attached to a 3D sound object named "sound1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetSoundReferenceDistance` function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, the function `GetSoundReferenceDistance` returns the reference distance of current 3D sound, which is "sound1".

4.133. GetSoundRolloff

Definition

double **GetSoundRolloff**(string 3DSoundObjectName)

Description

This function returns the rolloff of 3D sound 3DSoundObjectName.

Parameters

3DSoundObjectName

Specifies the 3D sound name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the 3D sound to which this script is attached.

Return Value

Rolloff of 3D sound.

Example 1

```
rolloff = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    rolloff = GetSoundRolloff("sound1")

    message = string.format("\nSound rolloff is > %.2f", rolloff)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, we get the rolloff of 3D sound "sound1". Then we display it in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetSoundRolloff2.lua
```

```
rolloff = 0.0

function Init()
    rolloff = GetSoundRolloff("this")

    message = string.format("\nSound rolloff is > %.2f", rolloff)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```


Assume that the above script named `GetSoundRolloff2.lua` is attached to a 3D sound object named "sound1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetSoundRolloff` function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, the function `GetSoundRolloff` returns the rolloff of current 3D sound, which is "sound1".

4.134. GetSoundVolume

Definition

double **GetSoundVolume**(string soundObjectName)

Description

This function returns the volume of ambient or 3D sound **soundObjectName**.

Parameters

soundObjectName

Specifies the ambient or 3D sound name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the sound to which this script is attached.

Return Value

Volume of 3D or ambient sound.

Example 1

```
volume = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    volume = GetSoundVolume("sound1")

    message = string.format("\nSound volume is > %.2f", volume)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, we get the volume of sound **"sound1"**. Then we display it in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetSoundVolume2.lua
```

```
volume = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    volume = GetSoundVolume("this")

    message = string.format("\nSound volume is > %.2f", volume)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetSoundVolume2.lua` is attached to a sound object named "sound1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetSoundVolume` function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, the function `GetSoundVolume` returns the volume of current sound, which is "sound1".

4.135. GetTerrainAmbient

Definition

double, double, double `GetTerrainAmbient()`

Description

This function returns the ambient color of terrain object as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0 to 1.

Return Value

Ambient color of terrain object as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0 to 1.

Example

```
red = 0.0  
green = 0.0  
blue = 0.0
```

```
function Init()  
    red, green, blue = GetTerrainAmbient()  
  
    message = string.format("\nTerrain ambient color is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , red,  
green, blue)  
    PrintConsole(message)  
end  
  
function Update()  
  
end
```

In this example, the `GetTerrainAmbient` function returns the value of the red, green, and blue components of the ambient color of terrain object. Then these three values are displayed on the console by the `PrintConsole` function.

4.136. GetTerrainDiffuse

Definition

double, double, double `GetTerrainDiffuse()`

Description

This function returns the diffuse color of terrain object as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0 to 1.

Return Value

Diffuse color of terrain object as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0 to 1.

Example

```
red = 0.0
```

```
green = 0.0
```

```
blue = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    red, green, blue = GetTerrainDiffuse()
```

```
    message = string.format("\nTerrain diffuse color is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , red,  
green, blue)
```

```
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this example, the `GetTerrainDiffuse` function returns the value of the red, green, and blue components of the diffuse color of terrain object. Then these three values are displayed on the console by the `PrintConsole` function.

4.137. GetTerrainScriptBoolVariable

Definition

bool `GetTerrainScriptBoolVariable`(string *variable*)

Description

This function gets the value of the Boolean *variable* defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Boolean *variable* defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

Example

```
--script name is GetTerrainScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
value = false
function Init()
    value = GetTerrainScriptBoolVariable("a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *true* in the script attached to the terrain object, `GetTerrainScriptBoolVariable` function returns the value *true*.

4.138. GetTerrainScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

double **GetTerrainScriptDoubleVariable**(string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

Example

--script name is GetTerrainScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
return_value = 0.0
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetTerrainScriptDoubleVariable("a")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *1.0* in the script attached to the terrain object, **GetTerrainScriptDoubleVariable** function returns the value *1.0*.

4.139. GetTerrainScriptIntVariable

Definition

int **GetTerrainScriptIntVariable**(string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

Example

```
--script name is GetTerrainScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water  
return_value = 0
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetTerrainScriptIntVariable("a")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *1* in the script attached to the terrain object, **GetTerrainScriptIntVariable** function returns the value *1*.

4.140. GetTerrainScriptStringVariable

Definition

string **GetTerrainScriptStringVariable**(string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

Example

```
--script name is GetTerrainScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
```

```
return_value = ""
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    return_value = GetTerrainScriptStringVariable("a")
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *"hello"* in the script attached to the terrain object, **GetTerrainScriptStringVariable** function returns the value *"hello"*.

4.141. GetTerrainShininess

Definition

double **GetTerrainShininess**()

Description

This function returns the shininess of terrain object.

Return Value

Shininess of terrain.

Example

```
shininess = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    shininess = GetTerrainShininess()

    message = string.format("\nTerrain shininess is > %.2f" ,shininess)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the **GetTerrainShininess** function returns the shininess value of terrain object. Then shininess value is displayed on the console by the **PrintConsole** function.

4.142. GetTerrainSpecular

Definition

double, double, double `GetTerrainSpecular()`

Description

This function returns the specular color of terrain object as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0 to 1.

Return Value

Specular color of terrain object as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0 to 1.

Example

```
red = 0.0
green = 0.0
blue = 0.0

function Init()
    red, green, blue = GetTerrainSpecular()

    message = string.format("\nTerrain specular color is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , red,
green, blue)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the `GetTerrainSpecular` function returns the value of the red, green, and blue components of the specular color of terrain object. Then these three values are displayed on the console by the `PrintConsole` function.

4.143. GetTriggerScriptBoolVariable

Definition

bool **GetTriggerScriptBoolVariable**(string triggerName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **triggerName** trigger object.

Parameters

triggerName

Specifies the name of the trigger object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the **triggerName** trigger object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **triggerName** trigger object.

Example

```
--script name is GetTriggerScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
value = false
function Init()
    value = GetTriggerScriptBoolVariable("trigger1", "a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *true* in the script attached to the trigger object **"trigger1"**, **GetTriggerScriptBoolVariable** function returns the value *true*.

4.144. GetTriggerScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

double **GetTriggerScriptDoubleVariable**(string triggerName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **triggerName** trigger object.

Parameters

triggerName

Specifies the name of the trigger object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the **triggerName** trigger object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **triggerName** trigger object.

Example

```
--script name is GetTriggerScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
```

```
return_value = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    return_value = GetTriggerScriptDoubleVariable("trigger1", "a")
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *1.0* in the script attached to the trigger object **"trigger1"**, **GetTriggerScriptDoubleVariable** function returns the value *1.0*.

4.145. GetTriggerScriptIntVariable

Definition

int **GetTriggerScriptIntVariable**(string triggerName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **triggerName** trigger object.

Parameters

triggerName

Specifies the name of the trigger object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the **triggerName** trigger object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **triggerName** trigger object.

Example

```
--script name is GetTriggerScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water  
return_value = 0
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetTriggerScriptIntVariable("trigger1", "a")  
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value **1** in the script attached to the trigger object **"trigger1"**, **GetTriggerScriptIntVariable** function returns the value **1**.

4.146. GetTriggerScriptStringVariable

Definition

string **GetTriggerScriptStringVariable**(string triggerName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the **triggerName** trigger object.

Parameters

triggerName

Specifies the name of the trigger object.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the **triggerName** trigger object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the **triggerName** trigger object.

Example

```
--script name is GetTriggerScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
```

```
return_value = ""
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    return_value = GetTriggerScriptStringVariable("trigger1", "a")
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *"hello"* in the script attached to the trigger object **"trigger1"**, **GetTriggerScriptStringVariable** function returns the value *"hello"*.

4.147. GetVideoDuration

Definition

double **GetVideoDuration**(string videoName)

Description

This function returns the duration of **videoName** video object.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the video name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the video to which this script is attached.

Return Value

Duration of video object.

Example 1

```
duration = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    duration = GetVideoDuration("video1")

    message = string.format("\nVideo duration is (%.2f) seconds", duration)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, we get the duration of video **"video1"**. Then we display the duration in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetVideoDuration2.lua
```

```
duration = 0.0

function Init()
    duration = GetVideoDuration("this")

    message = string.format("\nVideo duration is (%.2f) seconds", duration)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```


Assume that the above script named `GetVideoDuration2.lua` is attached to a video object named "video1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetVideoDuration` function will be equal to "video1". In our example, the function `GetVideoDuration` returns the duration of current video, which is "video1".

4.148. GetVideoLoop

Definition

`bool GetVideoLoop(string videoName)`

Description

This function returns the state of the video loop as a Boolean value of true or false.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the video name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the video name to which this script is attached.

Return Value

If the state of the loop is true, it returns *true*, otherwise it returns *false*.

Example 1

```
video_loop = false
```

```
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
    video_loop = GetVideoLoop("video1")

    if video_loop then
        message = string.format("\nVideo Loop is ON")
    else
        message = string.format("\nVideo Loop is OFF")
    end

    PrintConsole(message)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

First, we specify the loop state of "video1". Then we display loop status in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetVideoLoop2.lua
```

```
video_loop = false
```

```
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
    video_loop = GetVideoLoop("this")

    if video_loop then
        message = string.format("\nVideo Loop is ON")
```

```
else
    message = string.format("\nVideo Loop is OFF")
end

PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetVideoLoop2.lua` is attached to a video object named "video1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetVideoLoop` function will be equal to "video1". In our example, the function `GetVideoLoop` returns the loop state of the video "video1".

4.149. GetVideoPlay

Definition

`bool GetVideoPlay(string videoName)`

Description

This function returns the video playback status as a Boolean value of *true* or *false*.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the video name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the video to which this script is attached.

Return Value

If the video is playing, it returns *true*, otherwise it returns *false*.

Example 1

```
video_play = false
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
    video_play = GetVideoPlay("video1")

    if video_play then
        message = string.format("\nVideo is playing")
    else
        message = string.format("\nVideo isn't playing")
    end

    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, we specify the playback state of "video1". Then we display its status in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetVideoPlay2.lua
```

```
video_play = false
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
    video_play = GetVideoPlay("this")

    if video_play then
        message = string.format("\nVideo is playing")
```

```
else
    message = string.format("\nVideo isn't playing")
end

PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetVideoPlay2.lua` is attached to a video object named "video1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetVideoPlay` function will be equal to "video1". In our example, the function `GetVideoPlay` returns the playback state of the video "video1".

4.150. GetVideoScriptBoolVariable

Definition

bool **GetVideoScriptBoolVariable**(string videoName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **videoName** video object.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the name of the video object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the **videoName** video object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **videoName** video object.

Example

```
--script name is GetVideoScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as light
value = false
function Init()
    value = GetVideoScriptBoolVariable("video1", "a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *true* in the script attached to the video object **"video1"**, **GetVideoScriptBoolVariable** function returns the value *true*.

4.151. GetVideoScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

double **GetVideoScriptDoubleVariable**(string videoName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **videoName** video object.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the name of the video object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the **videoName** video object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **videoName** video object.

Example

```
--script name is GetVideoScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as light  
return_value = 0.0
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetVideoScriptDoubleVariable("video1", "a")  
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *1.0* in the script attached to the video object **"video1"**, **GetVideoScriptDoubleVariable** function returns the value *1.0*.

4.152. GetVideoScriptIntVariable

Definition

int **GetVideoScriptIntVariable**(string videoName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **videoName** video object.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the name of the video object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the **videoName** video object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **videoName** video object.

Example

```
--script name is GetVideoScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as light  
return_value = 0
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetVideoScriptIntVariable("video1", "a")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *1* in the script attached to the video object **"video1"**, **GetVideoScriptIntVariable** function returns the value *1*.

4.153. GetVideoScriptStringVariable

Definition

string **GetVideoScriptStringVariable**(string videoName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the **videoName** video object.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the name of the video object.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the **videoName** video object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the **videoName** video object.

Example

```
--script name is GetVideoScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as light  
return_value = ""
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetVideoScriptStringVariable("video1", "a")  
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *"hello"* in the script attached to the video object **"video1"**, **GetVideoScriptStringVariable** function returns the value *"hello"*.

4.154. GetVideoVolume

Definition

double **GetVideoVolume**(string videoName)

Description

This function returns the audio volume of video **videoName**.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the video name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the video to which this script is attached.

Return Value

Audio volume of video **videoName** .

Example 1

```
volume = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    volume = GetVideoVolume("video1")

    message = string.format("\nVideo volume is > %.2f", volume)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, we get the volume of video **"video1"**. Then we display it in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetVideoVolume2.lua
```

```
volume = 0.0

function Init()
    volume = GetVideoVolume("this")

    message = string.format("\nVideo volume is > %.2f", volume)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetVideoVolume2.lua` is attached to a video object named "video1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetVideoVolume` function will be equal to "video1". In our example, the function `GetVideoVolume` returns the volume of current video, which is "video1".

4.155. GetVSceneScriptBoolVariable

Definition

bool `GetVSceneScriptBoolVariable`(string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

Example

```
--script name is GetVSceneScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
value = false
function Init()
    value = GetVSceneScriptBoolVariable("a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *true* in the script attached to the VScene Script object, `GetVSceneScriptBoolVariable` function returns the value *true*.

4.156. GetVSceneScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

double **GetVSceneScriptDoubleVariable**(string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

Example

```
--script name is GetVSceneScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water  
return_value = 0.0
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetVSceneScriptDoubleVariable("a")  
end  
  
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *1.0* in the script attached to the VScene Script object, **GetVSceneScriptDoubleVariable** function returns the value *1.0*.

4.157. GetVSceneScriptIntVariable

Definition

int **GetVSceneScriptIntVariable**(string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

Example

```
--script name is GetVSceneScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water  
return_value = 0
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetVSceneScriptIntVariable("a")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value 1 in the script attached to the VScene Script object, **GetVSceneScriptIntVariable** function returns the value 1.

4.158. GetVSceneScriptStringVariable

Definition

string **GetVSceneScriptStringVariable**(string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

Return Value

Returns the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

Example

```
--script name is GetVSceneScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water
```

```
return_value = ""
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    return_value = GetVSceneScriptStringVariable("a")
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *"hello"* in the script attached to the VScene Script object, **GetVSceneScriptStringVariable** function returns the value *"hello"*.

4.159. GetWaterFlowSpeed

Definition

double **GetWaterFlowSpeed**(string waterName)

Description

This function returns the flow speed of water object **waterName**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the water to which this script is attached.

Return Value

Flow speed of water object.

Example 1

```
speed = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    speed = GetWaterFlowSpeed("water1")

    message = string.format("\nWater flow speed is > %.2f", speed)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, we get the flow speed of water **"water1"**. Then we display the water flow speed in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetWaterFlowSpeed2.lua
```

```
speed = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    speed = GetWaterFlowSpeed("this")

    message = string.format("\nWater flow speed is > %.2f", speed)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```


Assume that the above script named `GetWaterFlowSpeed2.lua` is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetWaterFlowSpeed` function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function `GetWaterFlowSpeed` returns the flow speed of current water, which is "water1".

4.160. GetWaterLightPosition

Definition

double,double,double **GetWaterLightPosition**(string waterName)

Description

This function receives the name of the water **waterName** and returns its light (sun) position as three values x, y and z.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water that this script is attached to.

Return Value

This function returns the position of water light as three values x, y and z.

Example 1

```
posX = 0.0
posY = 0.0
posZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    posX, posY, posZ = GetWaterLightPosition("water1")

    message = string.format("\nWater light position is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , posX,
posY, posZ)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, **GetWaterLightPosition** function returns the light position of water **"water1"**. Then we display the water's light position values in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

--Name of script is GetWaterLightPosition2.lua

```
posX = 0.0
posY = 0.0
posZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    posX, posY, posZ = GetWaterLightPosition("this")

    message = string.format("\nWater light position is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , posX,
posY, posZ)
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetWaterLightPosition2.lua` is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetWaterLightPosition` function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function `GetWaterLightPosition` returns the light position of current water, which is "water1".

4.161. GetWaterPosition

Definition

double,double,double **GetWaterPosition**(string waterName)

Description

This function receives the name of the water **waterName** and returns its position as three values x, y and z.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water name that this script is attached to.

Return Value

This function returns the water position as three values x, y and z.

Example 1

```
posX = 0.0
posY = 0.0
posZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    posX, posY, posZ = GetWaterPosition("water1")

    message = string.format("\nWater position is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , posX, posY,
posZ)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, **GetWaterPosition** function returns the position of water **"water1"**. Then we display the position values in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

--Name of script is GetWaterPosition2.lua

```
posX = 0.0
posY = 0.0
posZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    posX, posY, posZ = GetWaterPosition("this")

    message = string.format("\nWater position is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , posX, posY,
posZ)
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetWaterPosition2.lua` is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetWaterPosition` function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function `GetWaterPosition` returns the position of current water, which is "water1". Then we display the position values in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

4.162. GetWaterRotation

Definition

double **GetWaterRotation**(string waterName)

Description

This function returns the rotation of water **waterName** around Y axis in degrees.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the water to which this script is attached.

Return Value

Rotation of water **waterName** around Y axis in degrees.

Example 1

```
rotation = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    rotation = GetWaterRotation("water1")

    message = string.format("\nWater rotation is > %.2f", rotation)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, we get the rotation of water **"water1"** around Y axis. Then we display it in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetWaterRotation2.lua
```

```
rotation = 0.0

function Init()
    rotation = GetWaterRotation("this")

    message = string.format("\nWater rotation is > %.2f", rotation)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetWaterRotation2.lua` is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetWaterRotation` function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function `GetWaterRotation` returns the Y rotation of current water, which is "water1".

4.163. GetWaterScale

Definition

double,double **GetWaterScale**(string waterName)

Description

This function receives the name of the water **waterName** and returns its scale as two values in the x and z direction.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water name that this script is attached to.

Return Value

This function returns the water scale as two values in the x and z direction.

Example 1

```
scaleX = 0.0
```

```
scaleZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    scaleX, scaleZ = GetWaterScale("water1")

    message = string.format("\nWater scale is > (%.2f, %.2f)" , scaleX, scaleZ)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, **GetWaterScale** function returns the scale of water "water1". Then we display the scale values in x and z direction in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetWaterScale2.lua
```

```
scaleX = 0.0
```

```
scaleZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    scaleX, scaleZ = GetWaterScale("this")

    message = string.format("\nWater scale is > (%.2f, %.2f)" , scaleX, scaleZ)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()
```


end

Assume that the above script named `GetWaterScale2.lua` is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetWaterScale` function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function `GetWaterScale` returns the scale of current water, which is "water1". Then we display the scale values in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

4.164. GetWaterScriptBoolVariable

Definition

bool `GetWaterScriptBoolVariable`(string waterName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

Example

```
--script name is GetWaterScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as light
value = false
function Init()
    value = GetWaterScriptBoolVariable("water1", "a")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *true* in the script attached to the water object **"water1"**, `GetWaterScriptBoolVariable` function returns the value *true*.

4.165. GetWaterScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

double **GetWaterScriptDoubleVariable**(string waterName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

Example

```
--script name is GetWaterScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as light  
return_value = 0.0
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetWaterScriptDoubleVariable("water1", "a")  
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *1.0* in the script attached to the water object **"water1"**, **GetWaterScriptDoubleVariable** function returns the value *1.0*.

4.166. GetWaterScriptIntVariable

Definition

int **GetWaterScriptIntVariable**(string waterName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

Return Value

Returns the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

Example

```
--script name is GetWaterScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as light  
return_value = 0
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetWaterScriptIntVariable("water1", "a")  
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value **1** in the script attached to the water object **"water1"**, **GetWaterScriptIntVariable** function returns the value **1**.

4.167. GetWaterScriptStringVariable

Definition

string **GetWaterScriptStringVariable**(string waterName, string variable)

Description

This function gets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water object.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

Return Value

Returns the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

Example

```
--script name is GetWaterScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as light  
return_value = ""
```

```
function Init()  
    return_value = GetWaterScriptStringVariable("water1", "a")  
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined with the value *"hello"* in the script attached to the water object **"water1"**, **GetWaterScriptStringVariable** function returns the value *"hello"*.

4.168. GetWaterTransparency

Definition

double `GetWaterTransparency`(string `waterName`)

Description

This function returns the transparency of water object `waterName`.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the water to which this script is attached.

Return Value

Transparency of water object.

Example 1

```
transparency = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    transparency = GetWaterTransparency("water1")

    message = string.format("\nWater transparency is > %.2f", transparency)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, we get the transparency of water "water1". Then we display the water transparency in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetWaterTransparency2.lua
```

```
transparency = 0.0

function Init()
    transparency = GetWaterTransparency("this")

    message = string.format("\nWater transparency is > %.2f", transparency)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetWaterTransparency2.lua` is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetWaterTransparency` function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function `GetWaterTransparency` returns the transparency of current water, which is "water1".

4.169. GetWaterUnderwaterColor

Definition

double, double, double `GetWaterUnderwaterColor`(string waterName)

Description

This function returns the underwater color of water `waterName` as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0 to 1.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water object name to which this script is attached.

Return Value

Returns the underwater color of water `waterName` as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0 to 1.

Example 1

```
red = 0.0
```

```
green = 0.0
```

```
blue = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    red, green, blue = GetWaterUnderwaterColor("water1")
```

```
    message = string.format("\nUnderwater color of water is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , red,  
green, blue)
```

```
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this example, the `GetWaterUnderwaterColor` function returns the value of the red, green, and blue components of the underwater color of water `"water1"`. Then these three values are displayed on the console by the `PrintConsole` function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetWaterUnderwaterColor2.lua
```

```
red = 0.0
```

```
green = 0.0
```

```
blue = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    red, green, blue = GetWaterUnderwaterColor("this")
```



```
        message = string.format("\nUnderwater color of water is > (%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)" , red,  
green, blue)  
        PrintConsole(message)  
end  
  
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetWaterUnderwaterColor2.lua` is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetWaterUnderwaterColor` function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function `GetWaterUnderwaterColor` returns three values of red, green and blue underwater color of the water "water1".

4.170. GetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity

Definition

double `GetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity`(string waterName)

Description

This function returns the underwater fog density of water object `waterName`.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the water to which this script is attached.

Return Value

Underwater fog density of water object.

Example 1

```
fog_density = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    fog_density = GetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity("water1")

    message = string.format("\nUnderwater fog density of water is > %.2f", fog_density)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, we get the underwater fog density of water `"water1"`. Then we display it in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity2.lua
```

```
fog_density = 0.0

function Init()
    fog_density = GetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity("this")

    message = string.format("\nUnderwater fog density of water is > %.2f", fog_density)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity2.lua` is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity` function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function `GetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity` returns the underwater fog density of current water, which is "water1".

4.171. GetWaterUV

Definition

double **GetWaterUV**(string waterName)

Description

This function returns the texture UV of water object **waterName**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the water to which this script is attached.

Return Value

Texture UV of water object.

Example 1

```
UV = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    UV = GetWaterUV("water1")

    message = string.format("\nWater UV is > %.2f", UV)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, we get the texture UV of water **"water1"**. Then we display it in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is GetWaterUV2.lua
```

```
UV = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
    UV = GetWaterUV("this")

    message = string.format("\nWater UV is > %.2f", UV)
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `GetWaterUV2.lua` is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `GetWaterUV` function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function `GetWaterUV` returns the texture UV of current water, which is "water1".

4.172. HideCursorIcon

Definition

HideCursorIcon(string resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.dds)

Description

This function hides the resource image **resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.dds**. To find the resource name in this function, first go to Script Editor (Tools > Script Editor). Then, use the Tools > Script Utility menu to open the Script Utility dialog and press the Project Resource button. You can now see all the resources in Script Utility dialog. In this dialog, you can find the desired resource image and click on the Copy Folder_File Name button to copy its full name. Then paste this name into the **HideCursorIcon** function. In order for the **HideCursorIcon** function to recognize this name, you must first have loaded the resource image through the **LoadResource** function (see the example).

Parameters

resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.dds

Specifies the full name of the resource image.

Example

```
timer = 0.0
```

```
hidden = false
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    LoadResource("Images", "Cursor.dds")
```

```
    ShowCursorIcon("Images_Cursor.dds", 5.0)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
    if timer < 5.0 then timer = timer + GetElapsedTime() end
```

```
    if timer >= 5.0 and not hidden then
```

```
        HideCursorIcon("Images_Cursor.dds")
```

```
        hidden = true
```

```
    end
```

```
end
```

First, using the **LoadResource** function, we load the **"Cursor.dds"** image located in the **"Images"** folder. Then we display this image using the **ShowCursorIcon** function. After 5.0 seconds have passed in the **Update()** event, we hide this resource image using the **HideCursorIcon** function.

4.173. HideGUI

Definition

HideGUI(string guiName)

Description

This function hides the GUI **guiName**.

Parameters

guiName

Specifies the GUI name.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    HideGUI("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu")
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, the **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu"** GUI will be hidden.

4.174. HideGUIButton

Definition

HideGUIButton(string GUIName, string buttonName)

Description

This function hides the button **buttonName** that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the GUI name.

buttonName

Specifies the button name that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    HideGUIButton("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu", "PlayGame")
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, the button **"PlayGame"** that belongs to GUI **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu"** will be hidden.

4.175. HideGUImage

Definition

HideGUImage(string GUIName, string imageName)

Description

This function hides the image **imageName** that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the GUI name.

imageName

Specifies the image name that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    HideGUImage("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenuAbout", "backgroundImg")
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, the image **"backgroundImg"** that belongs to GUI **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenuAbout"** will be hidden.

4.176. HideGUIText

Definition

HideGUIText(string GUIName, string textName)

Description

This function hides the text **textName** that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the GUI name.

textName

Specifies the text name that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    HideGUIText("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenuAbout", "text1")
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, the text **"text1"** that belongs to GUI **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenuAbout"** will be hidden.

4.177. HideMenuCursor

Definition

HideMenuCursor()

Description

This function hides the menu cursor image. You can change the menu cursor image and its properties through the Current VScene Properties dialog (Tools > Current VScene Properties).

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    HideMenuCursor()
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, the menu cursor image will be hidden.

4.178. HidePrefabInstance

Definition

HidePrefabInstance(string prefabInstanceName)

Description

This function hides the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. To view the name of prefab instances, open the VScene and click on the desired Prefab Instance in the "Prefabs and GUIs" section and press the Edit button. You can also access the names of prefab instances from the Script Utility section of the script editor (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility). In the dialog that appears, you can view and copy the name of the prefab instance.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
timer = 0.0
hidden = false

function Init()
end

function Update()
    timer = timer + GetElapsedTime()
    if timer >= 5.0 and not hidden then
        HidePrefabInstance("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_eggbox")
        hidden = true
    end
end
```

After 5.0 seconds, **HidePrefabInstance** function will hide "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_eggbox" prefab instance.

Example 2

--name of the script is HidePrefabInstance2.lua

```
timer = 0.0
hidden = false

function Init()
end

function Update()
    timer = timer + GetElapsedTime()
    if timer >= 5.0 and not hidden then
        HidePrefabInstance("this")
        hidden = true
    end
end
```

```
end  
end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `HidePrefabInstance2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `HidePrefabInstance` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `HidePrefabInstance` function refers to the name `instance1_a`.

This script hides current prefab instance after `5.0` seconds.

4.179. IsCharacterControllerLocked

Definition

`bool IsCharacterControllerLocked()`

Description

This function determines whether the character controller is locked or not.

Return Value

If character controller is locked, it returns *true*, otherwise it returns *false*.

Example

```
locked = false
```

```
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    locked = IsCharacterControllerLocked()
```

```
    if locked then
```

```
        message = string.format("\nCharacter controller is locked")
```

```
    else
```

```
        message = string.format("\nCharacter controller isn't locked")
```

```
    end
```

```
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

First, we determines whether the character controller is locked or not. Then we display its lock status in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

4.180. IsGeneralWaterReflectionEnabled

Definition

bool IsGeneralWaterReflectionEnabled()

Description

This function determines whether the general water reflection is enabled or not.

Return Value

If general water reflection is enabled, it returns *true*, otherwise it returns *false*.

Example

```
reflection = false
```

```
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
```

```
    reflection = IsGeneralWaterReflectionEnabled()
```

```
    if reflection then
```

```
        message = string.format("\nGeneral water reflection is ON")
```

```
    else
```

```
        message = string.format("\nGeneral water reflection is OFF")
```

```
    end
```

```
    PrintConsole(message)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

First, we determines whether the general water reflection is enabled or not. Then we display general water reflection status in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

4.181. IsKeyDown

Definition

bool **IsKeyDown**(string DirectInputKeyCode)

Description

This function determines whether the key **DirectInputKeyCode** is down or not.

Return Value

If key **DirectInputKeyCode** is down, it returns *true*, otherwise it returns *false*. Accepted string are:

string	Meaning
"DIK_ESCAPE"	Esc
"DIK_1"	1
"DIK_2"	2
"DIK_3"	3
"DIK_4"	4
"DIK_5"	5
"DIK_6"	6
"DIK_7"	7
"DIK_8"	8
"DIK_9"	9
"DIK_0"	0
"DIK_MINUS"	-
"DIK_EQUALS"	=
"DIK_BACK"	Back Space
"DIK_TAB"	Tab
"DIK_Q"	Q
"DIK_W"	W
"DIK_E"	E
"DIK_R"	R
"DIK_T"	T
"DIK_Y"	Y
"DIK_U"	U
"DIK_I"	I
"DIK_O"	O
"DIK_P"	P
"DIK_LBRACKET"	[
"DIK_RBRACKET"]
"DIK_RETURN"	Enter
"DIK_LCONTROL"	Ctrl (Left)
"DIK_A"	A
"DIK_S"	S
"DIK_D"	D
"DIK_F"	F
"DIK_G"	G
"DIK_H"	H
"DIK_J"	J

"DIK_K" K
 "DIK_L" L
 "DIK_SEMICOLON" ;
 "DIK_APOSTROPHE" '
 "DIK_GRAVE" `
 "DIK_LSHIFT" Shift (Left)
 "DIK_BACKSLASH" \
 "DIK_Z" Z
 "DIK_X" X
 "DIK_C" C
 "DIK_V" V
 "DIK_B" B
 "DIK_N" N
 "DIK_M" M
 "DIK_COMMA" ,
 "DIK_PERIOD" .
 "DIK_SLASH" /
 "DIK_RSHIFT" Shift (Right)
 "DIK_MULTIPLY" * (Numpad)
 "DIK_LMENU" Alt (Left)
 "DIK_SPACE" Space
 "DIK_CAPITAL" Caps Lock
 "DIK_F1" F1
 "DIK_F2" F2
 "DIK_F3" F3
 "DIK_F4" F4
 "DIK_F5" F5
 "DIK_F6" F6
 "DIK_F7" F7
 "DIK_F8" F8
 "DIK_F9" F9
 "DIK_F10" F10
 "DIK_NUMLOCK" Num Lock
 "DIK_SCROLL" Scroll Lock
 "DIK_NUMPAD7" 7 (Numpad)
 "DIK_NUMPAD8" 8 (Numpad)
 "DIK_NUMPAD9" 9 (Numpad)
 "DIK_SUBTRACT" - (Numpad)
 "DIK_NUMPAD4" 4 (Numpad)
 "DIK_NUMPAD5" 5 (Numpad)
 "DIK_NUMPAD6" 6 (Numpad)
 "DIK_ADD" + (Numpad)
 "DIK_NUMPAD1" 1 (Numpad)
 "DIK_NUMPAD2" 2 (Numpad)
 "DIK_NUMPAD3" 3 (Numpad)
 "DIK_NUMPAD0" 0 (Numpad)
 "DIK_DECIMAL" . (Numpad)
 "DIK_F11" F11
 "DIK_F12" F12
 "DIK_F13" F13 NEC PC-98

"DIK_F14" F14 NEC PC-98
"DIK_F15" F15 NEC PC-98
"DIK_KANA" Kana Japanese Keyboard
"DIK_CONVERT" Convert Japanese Keyboard
"DIK_NOCONVERT" No Convert Japanese Keyboard
"DIK_YEN" ¥ Japanese Keyboard
"DIK_NUMPADEQUALS" = NEC PC-98
"DIK_CIRCUMFLEX" ^ Japanese Keyboard
"DIK_AT" @ NEC PC-98
"DIK_COLON" : NEC PC-98
"DIK_UNDERLINE" _ NEC PC-98
"DIK_KANJI" Kanji Japanese Keyboard
"DIK_STOP" Stop NEC PC-98
"DIK_AX" (Japan AX)
"DIK_UNLABELED" (J3100)
"DIK_NUMPADENTER" Enter (Numpad)
"DIK_RCONTROL" Ctrl (Right)
"DIK_NUMPADCOMMA" , (Numpad) NEC PC-98
"DIK_DIVIDE" / (Numpad)
"DIK_SYSRQ" Sys Rq
"DIK_RMENU" Alt (Right)
"DIK_PAUSE" Pause
"DIK_HOME" Home
"DIK_UP" ↑
"DIK_PRIOR" Page Up
"DIK_LEFT" ←
"DIK_RIGHT" →
"DIK_END" End
"DIK_DOWN" ↓
"DIK_NEXT" Page Down
"DIK_INSERT" Insert
"DIK_DELETE" Delete
"DIK_LWIN" Windows
"DIK_RWIN" Windows
"DIK_APPS" Menu
"DIK_POWER" Power
"DIK_SLEEP" Windows

Example

AkeyDown = false

```
function Init()
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
    AkeyDown = IsKeyDown("DIK_A")
```

```
    if AkeyDown then
```

```
        PrintConsole("\nA key is down")
```

end

end

4.182. IsSkyFogEnabled

Definition

`bool IsSkyFogEnabled()`

Description

This function determines whether the sky fog is enabled or not.

Return Value

If sky fog is enabled, it returns *true*, otherwise it returns *false*.

Example

```
skyFog = false
```

```
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
    skyFog = IsSkyFogEnabled()

    if skyFog then
        message = string.format("\nSky fog is ON")
    else
        message = string.format("\nSky fog is OFF")
    end

    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, we determines whether the sky fog is enabled or not. Then we display sky fog status in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

4.183. IsVSyncEnabled

Definition

`bool IsVSyncEnabled()`

Description

This function determines whether the VSync is enabled or not.

Return Value

If VSync is enabled, it returns *true*, otherwise it returns *false*.

Example

```
VSync = false
```

```
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
    VSync = IsVSyncEnabled()

    if VSync then
        message = string.format("\nVSync is ON")
    else
        message = string.format("\nVSync is OFF")
    end

    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, we determines whether the VSync is enabled or not. Then we display VSync status in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

4.184. IsWaterShadowEnabled

Definition

bool `IsWaterShadowEnabled`(string waterName)

Description

This function determines whether the shadow of reflections of water `waterName` is enabled or not.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the water to which this script is attached.

Return Value

If shadow of reflections of water *waterName* is enabled, it returns *true*, otherwise it returns *false*.

Example 1

```
waterShadow = false
```

```
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
    waterShadow = IsWaterShadowEnabled("water1")

    if waterShadow then
        message = string.format("\nWater shadow is enabled")
    else
        message = string.format("\nWater shadow is't enabled")
    end

    PrintConsole(message)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

First, we determines whether the shadow of reflections of water `"water1"` is enabled or not. Then we display its result in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is IsWaterShadowEnabled2.lua
```

```
waterShadow = false
```

```
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
    waterShadow = IsWaterShadowEnabled("this")

    if waterShadow then
        message = string.format("\nWater shadow is enabled")
```

```

else
    message = string.format("\nWater shadow is't enabled")
end

PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end

```

Assume that the above script named `IsWaterShadowEnabled2.lua` is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `IsWaterShadowEnabled` function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function `IsWaterShadowEnabled` determines whether the shadow of reflections of current water, which is water "water1", is enabled or not. then we display its result in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

4.185. IsWaterSunReflectionEnabled

Definition

`bool IsWaterSunReflectionEnabled(string waterName)`

Description

This function determines whether the sun reflection of water `waterName` is enabled or not.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the water to which this script is attached.

Return Value

If sun reflection of water *waterName* is enabled, it returns *true*, otherwise it returns *false*.

Example 1

```
waterSunReflection = false
```

```
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
    waterSunReflection = IsWaterSunReflectionEnabled("water1")

    if waterSunReflection then
        message = string.format("\nWater sun reflection is enabled")
    else
        message = string.format("\nWater sun reflection isn't enabled")
    end

    PrintConsole(message)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

First, we determine whether the sun reflection of water "water1" is enabled or not. Then we display its result in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is IsWaterSunReflectionEnabled2.lua
```

```
waterSunReflection = false
```

```
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
    waterSunReflection = IsWaterSunReflectionEnabled("this")

    if waterSunReflection then
        message = string.format("\nWater sun reflection is enabled")
```



```
else
    message = string.format("\nWater sun reflection is't enabled")
end

PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named **IsWaterSunReflectionEnabled2.lua** is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **IsWaterSunReflectionEnabled** function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function **IsWaterSunReflectionEnabled** determines whether the sun reflection of current water, which is water "water1", is enabled or not. then we display its result in the console using the **PrintConsole** function.

4.186. IsWaterVisible

Definition

`bool IsWaterVisible(string waterName)`

Description

This function determines whether the water `waterName` is visible or not.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the water to which this script is attached.

Return Value

If water *waterName* is visible, it returns *true*, otherwise it returns *false*.

Example 1

```
water_visible = false
```

```
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
    water_visible = IsWaterVisible("water1")

    if water_visible then
        message = string.format("\nWater is visible")
    else
        message = string.format("\nWater is invisible")
    end

    PrintConsole(message)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

First, we determines whether the water "water1" is visible or not. Then we display its result in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is IsWaterVisible2.lua
```

```
water_visible = false
```

```
message = ""
```

```
function Init()
    water_visible = IsWaterVisible("this")

    if water_visible then
        message = string.format("\nWater is visible")
```

```
    else
        message = string.format("\nWater is invisible")
    end

    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `IsWaterVisible2.lua` is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `IsWaterVisible` function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function `IsWaterVisible` determines whether the current water, which is water "water1", is visible or not. then we display its result in the console using the `PrintConsole` function.

4.187. LoadResource

Definition

LoadResource(string resourceDirectoryName, string resourceFileName)

Description

This function loads the resource **resourceFileName** located in the **resourceDirectoryName** folder. In order for this function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). You can go to the *Project Resources* section through the Script Utility dialog (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility) and copy the names of the resources.

Parameters

resourceDirectoryName

Specifies the name of the folder where resourceFileName is located.

resourceFileName

Specifies the name of the resource file.

Example

```
function Init()
    LoadResource("Images", "Cursor.dds")
    ShowCursorIcon("Images_Cursor.dds", 5.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

First, using the **LoadResource** function, we load the **"Cursor.dds"** file located in the **"Images"** folder. Then we display it using the **ShowCursorIcon** function.

4.188. LoadVScene

Definition

LoadVScene(string VSceneName)

Description

This function loads the VScene **VSceneName**. You can view and copy the desired VScene name through the Script Utility dialog (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility).

Parameters

VSceneName

Specifies the VScene name.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    LoadVScene("Sample17Level1")
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, the VScene **"Sample17Level1"** will be loaded.

4.189. LockCharacterController

Definition

`LockCharacterController()`

Description

This function locks physics character controller. In this case, you cannot move the main game character or the camera attached to it using the keyboard or mouse.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    LockCharacterController()
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, the main character will be locked.

4.190. OpenFileForReading

Definition

OpenFileForReading(string filePath)

Description

This function opens a binary file for reading. After reading the information of this file, you should use the **CloseFile** function to close the file.

Parameters

filePath

Specifies the file path. This path is located in the Assets/Data/ folder.

Example

```
bVar = false
fVar = 0.0
iVar = 0
sVar = "init"
```

```
function Init()
    --Create a folder in Assets/Data/ path
    CreateFolder("Lev1")

    --Create and open file to write data
    OpenFileForWriting("Lev1/level1.bin")
    WriteBoolVariableToFile(true)
    WriteFloatVariableToFile(2.0)
    WriteIntVariableToFile(3)
    WriteStringVariableToFile("level1")
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")

    --Open File to load data
    OpenFileForReading("Lev1/level1.bin")
    bVar = ReadBoolVariableFromFile()
    fVar = ReadFloatVariableFromFile()
    iVar = ReadIntVariableFromFile()
    sVar = ReadStringVariableFromFile()
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")
end
```

First, using the **CreateFolder** function, we create a folder called **"Lev1"** in the Assets/Data/ path. Then, using the **OpenFileForWriting** function, we open the **level1.bin** file located in the Assets/Data/**Lev1/** path for writing. After writing information to the file, we close it using the **CloseFile** function.

Then, using the **OpenFileForReading** function, we open the **level1.bin** file located in the path Assets/Data/**Lev1/** for reading and read its information in the same order as we wrote. Finally, we close the file using the **CloseFile** function.

4.191. OpenFileForWriting

Definition

OpenFileForWriting(string filePath)

Description

This function opens a binary file for writing. After writing the information to this file, you should use the **CloseFile** function to close the file.

Parameters

filePath

Specifies the file path. This path is located in the Assets/Data/ folder.

Example

```
bVar = false
fVar = 0.0
iVar = 0
sVar = "init"
```

```
function Init()
    --Create a folder in Assets/Data/ path
    CreateFolder("Lev1")

    --Create and open file to write data
    OpenFileForWriting("Lev1/level1.bin")
    WriteBoolVariableToFile(true)
    WriteFloatVariableToFile(2.0)
    WriteIntVariableToFile(3)
    WriteStringVariableToFile("level1")
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")

    --Open File to load data
    OpenFileForReading("Lev1/level1.bin")
    bVar = ReadBoolVariableFromFile()
    fVar = ReadFloatVariableFromFile()
    iVar = ReadIntVariableFromFile()
    sVar = ReadStringVariableFromFile()
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")
end
```

First, using the **CreateFolder** function, we create a folder called **"Lev1"** in the Assets/Data/ path. Then, using the **OpenFileForWriting** function, we open the **level1.bin** file located in the Assets/Data/**Lev1/** path for writing. After writing information to the file, we close it using the **CloseFile** function.

Then, using the **OpenFileForReading** function, we open the **level1.bin** file located in the path Assets/Data/**Lev1/** for reading and read its information in the same order as we wrote. Finally, we close the file using the **CloseFile** function.

4.192. PauseAll3DSounds

Definition

PauseAll3DSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function pauses all 3D sounds that are being played except for the 3D sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the 3D sounds that should not be paused by this function. If no name is passed to **PauseAll3DSounds** function, all 3D sounds that are being played will be paused.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAll3DSounds("sound3D_2", "sound3D_3")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main game character enters "trigger1", all the 3D sounds that are playing except the 3D sounds **"sound3D_2"** and **"sound3D_3"** will be paused.

4.193. PauseAllAmbientSounds

Definition

PauseAllAmbientSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function pauses all ambient sounds that are being played except for the ambient sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the ambient sounds that should not be paused by this function. If no name is passed to **PauseAllAmbientSounds** function, all ambient sounds that are being played will be paused.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAllAmbientSounds("ambient2", "ambient3")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main game character enters "trigger1", all the ambient sounds that are playing except the ambient sounds "ambient2" and "ambient3" will be paused.

4.194. PauseAllAnimationsOfPrefabInstances

Definition

`PauseAllAnimationsOfPrefabInstances`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function pauses animations of all prefab instances except for the animations of prefab instances sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of prefab instances whose animation should not be paused. If no name is passed to `PauseAllAnimationsOfPrefabInstances` function, animations of all prefab instances will be paused.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAllAnimationsOfPrefabInstances("1_animation_test_plane",
"2_animation_test_boy")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main game character enters "trigger1", animations of all prefab instances except the animations of prefab instances "1_animation_test_plane" and "2_animation_test_boy" will be paused.

4.195. PauseAllResourceSounds

Definition

PauseAllResourceSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function pauses all resource sounds that are being played except for the resource sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the resource sounds that should not be paused by this function. If no name is passed to **PauseAllResourceSounds** function, all resource sounds that are being played will be paused.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")

        PlayResourceSoundLoop("Sounds_fire.ogg")
        PlayResourceSoundLoop("Sounds_river.ogg")
        PlayResourceSoundLoop("Sounds_ambient.ogg")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAllResourceSounds("Sounds_ambient.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play **"fire.ogg"**, **"river.ogg"** and **"ambient.ogg"** resource sounds --In order for **LoadResource** function to load the resources, you must first add all resources through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project).

Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", all resource sounds that are playing except the resource sound **"ambient.ogg"** will be paused.

4.196. PauseAllSounds

Definition

PauseAllSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function pauses all ambient, 3D and resource sounds that are being played except for the ambient, 3D and resource sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the ambient, 3D and resource sounds that should not be paused by this function. If no name is passed to **PauseAllSounds** function, all ambient, 3D and resource sounds that are being played will be paused.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")

        PlayResourceSoundLoop("Sounds_fire.ogg")
        PlayResourceSoundLoop("Sounds_river.ogg")
        PlayResourceSoundLoop("Sounds_ambient.ogg")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAllSounds("ambient2", "river2", "Sounds_ambient.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also, "ambient2" and "river2" in the example above are ambient and 3D sounds, respectively.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play "fire.ogg", "river.ogg" and "ambient.ogg" resource sounds --In order for **LoadResource** function to load the resources, you must first add all resources through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project).

Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", all ambient, 3D and resource sounds that are playing except the the ambient sound "**ambient2**", 3D sound "**river2**" and resource sound "**ambient.ogg**" will be paused.

4.197. PauseAllUpdateEvents

Definition

`PauseAllUpdateEvents`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function pauses the script's `Update()` event of all game objects except the script's `Update()` event of objects passed to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the objects whose script's `Update()` event should not be paused by this function. If no name is passed to the function, `Update()` events of all game object scripts will be paused.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAllUpdateEvents("water1", "sound1")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that `"water1"` and `"sound1"` in the example above are the name of water and sound objects in the VScene, respectively.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of all game objects except script's `Update()` event of `"water1"` and `"sound1"` objects will be paused.

4.198. PauseAnimationOfAllWaters

Definition

`PauseAnimationOfAllWaters`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function pauses animation of all water objects except for the animation of water objects sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of waters whose animation should not be paused. If no name is passed to `PauseAnimationOfAllWaters` function, animation of all waters will be paused.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAnimationOfAllWaters("water2", "water3")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"water2"** and **"water3"** in the example above are the name of water objects in the VScene.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", animation of all waters except the animation of waters **"water2"** and **"water3"** will be paused.

4.199. PauseGame

Definition

`PauseGame()`

Description

This function pauses the game.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseGame()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", game pauses.

4.200. PauseMainCharacterAnimations

Definition

`PauseMainCharacterAnimations()`

Description

This function pauses all animations of the main character.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseMainCharacterAnimations()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", all animations of the main character are paused.

4.201. PausePhysics

Definition

`PausePhysics()`

Description

This function pauses the physics.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PausePhysics()
    end
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", physics pauses.

4.202. PausePrefabInstanceAnimations

Definition

PausePrefabInstanceAnimations(string prefabInstanceName)

Description

This function pauses all animations of the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. To view the name of prefab instances, open the VScene and click on the desired Prefab Instance in the "Prefabs and GUIs" section and press the Edit button. You can also access the names of prefab instances from the Script Utility section of the script editor (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility). In the dialog that appears, you can view and copy the name of the prefab instance.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PausePrefabInstanceAnimations("1_animation_test_plane")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", all animations of prefab instance **"1_animation_test_plane"** will be paused.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is PausePrefabInstanceAnimations2.lua

function Init()
    PausePrefabInstanceAnimations("this")
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `PausePrefabInstanceAnimations2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `PausePrefabInstanceAnimations` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `PausePrefabInstanceAnimations` function refers to the name `instance1_a`. This function pause all animations of current prefab instance.

4.203. PauseResourceSound

Definition

PauseResourceSound(string resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.ogg)

Description

This function pauses resource sound **resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.ogg** that is being played. You can go to the *Project Resources* section through the Script Utility dialog (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility), select the desired resource sound and hit "Copy Folder_File Name" button to copy the full name of the resource.

Parameters

resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.ogg

Specifies the full name of the resource sound.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        PlayResourceSoundLoop("Sounds_fire.ogg")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseResourceSound("Sounds_fire.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play "**fire.ogg**" resource sound --In order for **LoadResource** function to load the resource sound, you must first add "**fire.ogg**" sound resource through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project).

Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", the resource sound "**fire.ogg**" will be paused.

4.204. PauseSound

Definition

PauseSound(string soundObjectName1, string soundObjectName2, ..., string soundObjectNameN)

Description

This function pauses all ambient and 3D sounds **soundObjectName1**, **soundObjectName2**, ..., **soundObjectNameN** that are playing.

Parameters

soundObjectName1, *soundObjectName2*, ..., *soundObjectNameN*

Specify the name of the ambient and 3D sounds that should be paused by this function. You can also use the name "this" for *soundObjectName[N]*. In this case, "this" refers to the ambient or 3D sound that this script is attached to.

Example

```
function Init()
    PauseSound("this", "ambient2", "fire1")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to an ambient sound named "ambient1". Also, "ambient2" and "fire1" in the example above are ambient and 3D sound names, respectively. In our example, **PauseSound** function pauses the current sound (which has a name equivalent to "ambient1"), the ambient sound "ambient2", and the 3D sound "fire1".

4.205. PauseUpdateEventOf3DSound

Definition

PauseUpdateEventOf3DSound(string 3DSoundName)

Description

This function pauses the script's **Update()** event of 3D sound 3DSoundName.

Parameters

3DSoundName

Specifies the name of the 3D sound. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the 3D sound that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOf3DSound("river1")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's **Update()** event of 3D sound "river1" will be paused.

Example 2

--Name of script is pauseupdateeventof3dsound2.lua

```
function Init()
    PauseUpdateEventOf3DSound("this")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named **pauseupdateeventof3dsound2.lua** is attached to a 3D sound object named "sound1". In this case, string "this" in the **PauseUpdateEventOf3DSound** function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, the function **PauseUpdateEventOf3DSound** pauses the script's **Update()** event of current 3D sound, which is "sound1".

4.206. PauseUpdateEventOfAll3DSounds

Definition

PauseUpdateEventOfAll3DSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function pauses the script's **Update()** event of all 3D sounds except the script's **Update()** event of 3D sounds passed to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the 3D sounds whose script's **Update()** event should not be paused by this function. If no name is passed to the function, **Update()** events of all 3D sound scripts will be paused.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfAll3DSounds("river2", "river3")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"river2"** and **"river3"** in the example above are the name of 3D sound objects.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's **Update()** event of all 3D sounds except script's **Update()** event of **"river2"** and **"river3"** 3D sounds will be paused.

4.207. PauseUpdateEventOfAllAmbientSounds

Definition

`PauseUpdateEventOfAllAmbientSounds`([optional] string exception_1,
[optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function pauses the script's `Update()` event of all ambient sounds except the script's `Update()` event of ambient sounds passed to the function.

Parameters

*[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,...,
[optional] string exception_n*

Specifies the name of the ambient sounds whose script's `Update()` event should not be paused by this function. If no name is passed to the function, `Update()` events of all ambient sound scripts will be paused.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfAllAmbientSounds("ambient2", "ambient3")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that "ambient2" and "ambient3" in the example above are the name of ambient sound objects. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of all ambient sounds except script's `Update()` event of "ambient2" and "ambient3" ambient sounds will be paused.

4.208. PauseUpdateEventOfAllEngineCameras

Definition

`PauseUpdateEventOfAllEngineCameras`([optional] string exception_1,
[optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function pauses the script's `Update()` event of all engine cameras except the script's `Update()` event of engine cameras passed to the function.

Parameters

*[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,...,
[optional] string exception_n*

Specifies the name of the engine cameras whose script's `Update()` event should not be paused by this function. If no name is passed to the function, `Update()` events of all engine camera scripts will be paused.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfAllEngineCameras("camera2", "camera3")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that "camera2" and "camera3" in the example above are the name of engine camera objects. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of all engine cameras except script's `Update()` event of "camera2" and "camera3" engine cameras will be paused.

4.209. PauseUpdateEventOfAllLights

Definition

PauseUpdateEventOfAllLights([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function pauses the script's **Update()** event of all lights except the script's **Update()** event of lights passed to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the lights whose script's **Update()** event should not be paused by this function. If no name is passed to the function, **Update()** events of all light scripts will be paused.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfAllLights("light2", "light3")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"light2"** and **"light3"** in the example above are the name of light objects. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's **Update()** event of all lights except script's **Update()** event of **"light2"** and **"light3"** lights will be paused.

4.210. PauseUpdateEventOfAllPrefabInstances

Definition

`PauseUpdateEventOfAllPrefabInstances`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function pauses the script's `Update()` event of all prefab instances except the script's `Update()` event of prefab instances passed to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the prefab instances whose script's `Update()` event should not be paused by this function. If no name is passed to the function, `Update()` events of all prefab instance scripts will be paused.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfAllPrefabInstances("1_animation_test_boy",
"1_animation_test_plane")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that "1_animation_test_boy" and "1_animation_test_plane" in the example above are the name of prefab instances.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of all prefab instances except script's `Update()` event of "1_animation_test_boy" and "1_animation_test_plane" prefab instances will be paused.

4.211. PauseUpdateEventOfAllWaters

Definition

PauseUpdateEventOfAllWaters([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function pauses the script's **Update()** event of all waters except the script's **Update()** event of waters passed to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the waters whose script's **Update()** event should not be paused by this function. If no name is passed to the function, **Update()** events of all water scripts will be paused.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfAllWaters("water2", "water3")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"water2"** and **"water3"** in the example above are the name of water objects.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's **Update()** event of all waters except script's **Update()** event of **"water2"** and **"water3"** waters will be paused.

4.212. PauseUpdateEventOfAmbientSound

Definition

`PauseUpdateEventOfAmbientSound(string ambientSoundName)`

Description

This function pauses the script's `Update()` event of ambient sound `ambientSoundName`.

Parameters

ambientSoundName

Specifies the name of the ambient sound. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the ambient sound name that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfAmbientSound("ambient1")
    end
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of ambient sound "ambient1" will be paused.

Example 2

--Name of script is `PauseUpdateEventOfAmbientSound2.lua`

```
function Init()
    PauseUpdateEventOfAmbientSound("this")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script named `PauseUpdateEventOfAmbientSound2.lua` is attached to an ambient sound object named "sound1". In this case, string "this" in the `PauseUpdateEventOfAmbientSound` function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, the function `PauseUpdateEventOfAmbientSound` pauses the script's `Update()` event of current ambient sound, which is "sound1".

4.213. PauseUpdateEventOfEngineCamera

Definition

`PauseUpdateEventOfEngineCamera(string engineCameraName)`

Description

This function pauses the script's `Update()` event of engine camera `engineCameraName`.

Parameters

engineCameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the engine camera name that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfEngineCamera("camera1")
    end
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of engine camera "camera1" will be paused.

Example 2

--Name of script is `PauseUpdateEventOfEngineCamera2.lua`

```
function Init()
    PauseUpdateEventOfEngineCamera("this")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script named `PauseUpdateEventOfEngineCamera2.lua` is attached to an engine camera object named "camera1". In this case, string "this" in the `PauseUpdateEventOfEngineCamera` function will be equal to "camera1". In our example, the function `PauseUpdateEventOfEngineCamera` pauses the script's `Update()` event of current engine camera, which is "camera1".

4.214. PauseUpdateEventOfLight

Definition

`PauseUpdateEventOfLight(string lightName)`

Description

This function pauses the script's `Update()` event of light `lightName`.

Parameters

lightName

Specifies the name of the light. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the light name that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfLight("light1")
    end
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of light "light1" will be paused.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is PauseUpdateEventOfLight2.lua
```

```
function Init()
    PauseUpdateEventOfLight("this")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script named `PauseUpdateEventOfLight2.lua` is attached to a light object named "light1". In this case, string "this" in the `PauseUpdateEventOfLight` function will be equal to "light1". In our example, the function `PauseUpdateEventOfLight` pauses the script's `Update()` event of current light, which is "light1".

4.215. PauseUpdateEventOfMainCharacter

Definition

`PauseUpdateEventOfMainCharacter()`

Description

This function pauses the script's `Update()` event of main character.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfMainCharacter()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of main character will be paused.

4.216. PauseUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance

Definition

`PauseUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance(string prefabInstanceName)`

Description

This function pauses the script's `Update()` event of prefab instance `prefabInstanceName`.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance name that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance("1_animation_test_plane")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of prefab instance "1_animation_test_plane" will be paused.

Example 2

--Name of script is `PauseUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance2.lua`

```
function Init()
    PauseUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance("this")
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `PauseUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance2.lua` script to a Prefab, then "this" parameter in the `PauseUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, "this" in `PauseUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance` function refers to the name `instance1_a`.

In this example, `PauseUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance` will pause the script's `Update()` event of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`).

4.217. PauseUpdateEventOfSky

Definition

`PauseUpdateEventOfSky()`

Description

This function pauses the script's `Update()` event of sky object.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfSky()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of sky object will be paused.

4.218. PauseUpdateEventOfTerrain

Definition

`PauseUpdateEventOfTerrain()`

Description

This function pauses the script's `Update()` event of terrain object.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfTerrain()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of terrain object will be paused.

4.219. PauseUpdateEventOfVSceneScript

Definition

`PauseUpdateEventOfVSceneScript()`

Description

This function pauses the script's `Update()` event of VScene Script object.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfVSceneScript()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of VScene Script object will be paused.

4.220. PauseUpdateEventOfWater

Definition

PauseUpdateEventOfWater(string waterName)

Description

This function pauses the script's **Update()** event of water **waterName**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water name that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfWater("water1")
    end
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's **Update()** event of water **"water1"** will be paused.

Example 2

--Name of script is PauseUpdateEventOfWater2.lua

```
function Init()
    PauseUpdateEventOfWater("this")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script named **PauseUpdateEventOfWater2.lua** is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **PauseUpdateEventOfWater** function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function **PauseUpdateEventOfWater** pauses the script's **Update()** event of current water, which is "water1".

4.221. PauseWaterAnimation

Definition

PauseWaterAnimation(string waterObjectName)

Description

This function pauses animation of water **waterObjectName**.

Parameters

waterObjectName

Specifies the name of the water. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water name that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseWaterAnimation("water1")
    end
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", animation of water **"water1"** will be paused.

Example 2

--Name of script is **PauseWaterAnimation2.lua**

```
function Init()
    PauseWaterAnimation("this")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script named **PauseWaterAnimation2.lua** is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **PauseWaterAnimation** function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function **PauseWaterAnimation** pauses animation of current water, which is "water1".

4.222. PlayAll3DSounds

Definition

PlayAll3DSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all 3D sounds except for the 3D sounds sent to the function. If the loop state of each 3D sound is true, the sound will be played continuously, otherwise it will be played only once.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the 3D sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAll3DSounds** function, all 3D sounds will be played.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAll3DSounds("sound3D_2", "sound3D_3")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main game character enters "trigger1", all the 3D sounds except the 3D sounds "sound3D_2" and "sound3D_3" will be played.

4.223. PlayAll3DSoundsLoop

Definition

`PlayAll3DSoundsLoop`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all 3D sounds continuously except for the 3D sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the 3D sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAll3DSoundsLoop` function, all 3D sounds will be played continuously.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAll3DSoundsLoop("sound3D_2", "sound3D_3")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main game character enters "trigger1", all the 3D sounds except the 3D sounds "sound3D_2" and "sound3D_3" will be played continuously.

4.224. PlayAll3DSoundsOnce

Definition

`PlayAll3DSoundsOnce`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all 3D sounds once except for the 3D sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the 3D sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAll3DSoundsOnce` function, all 3D sounds will be played once.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAll3DSoundsOnce("sound3D_2", "sound3D_3")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main game character enters "trigger1", all the 3D sounds except the 3D sounds "sound3D_2" and "sound3D_3" will be played once.

4.225. PlayAllAmbientSounds

Definition

`PlayAllAmbientSounds`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all ambient sounds except for the ambient sounds sent to the function. If the loop state of each ambient sound is true, the sound will be played continuously, otherwise it will be played only once.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the ambient sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAllAmbientSounds` function, all ambient sounds will be played.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllAmbientSounds("ambient2", "ambient3")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main game character enters "trigger1", all the ambient sounds except the ambient sounds "ambient2" and "ambient3" will be played.

4.226. PlayAllAmbientSoundsLoop

Definition

`PlayAllAmbientSoundsLoop`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all ambient sounds continuously except for the ambient sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the ambient sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAllAmbientSoundsLoop` function, all ambient sounds will be played continuously.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllAmbientSoundsLoop("ambient2", "ambient3")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main game character enters "trigger1", all the ambient sounds except the ambient sounds "ambient2" and "ambient3" will be played continuously.

4.227. PlayAllAmbientSoundsOnce

Definition

`PlayAllAmbientSoundsOnce`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all ambient sounds once except for the ambient sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the ambient sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAllAmbientSoundsOnce` function, all ambient sounds will be played once.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllAmbientSoundsOnce("ambient2", "ambient3")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main game character enters "trigger1", all the ambient sounds except the ambient sounds "ambient2" and "ambient3" will be played once.

4.228. PlayAllPaused3DSounds

Definition

PlayAllPaused3DSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *paused* 3D sounds except for the paused 3D sounds sent to the function. If the loop state of each 3D sound is true, the paused 3D sound will be played continuously, otherwise it will be played only once.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the paused 3D sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllPaused3DSounds** function, all paused 3D sounds will be played.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAll3DSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllPaused3DSounds("river2", "river3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"river2"** and **"river3"** are 3D sound objects.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", all the 3D sounds that are playing will be paused. Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", all the paused 3D sounds except the 3D sounds **"river2"** and **"river3"** will be played.

4.229. PlayAllPaused3DSoundsLoop

Definition

`PlayAllPaused3DSoundsLoop`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *paused* 3D sounds continuously except for the paused 3D sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the paused 3D sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAllPaused3DSoundsLoop` function, all paused 3D sounds will be played continuously.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAll3DSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllPaused3DSoundsLoop("river2", "river3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"river2"** and **"river3"** are 3D sound objects.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", all the 3D sounds that are playing will be paused. Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", all the paused 3D sounds except the 3D sounds **"river2"** and **"river3"** will be played continuously.

4.230. PlayAllPaused3DSoundsOnce

Definition

`PlayAllPaused3DSoundsOnce`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *paused* 3D sounds once except for the paused 3D sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the paused 3D sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAllPaused3DSoundsOnce` function, all paused 3D sounds will be played once.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAll3DSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllPaused3DSoundsOnce("river2", "river3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"river2"** and **"river3"** are 3D sound objects.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", all the 3D sounds that are playing will be paused. Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", all the paused 3D sounds except the 3D sounds **"river2"** and **"river3"** will be played once.

4.231. PlayAllPausedAmbientSounds

Definition

`PlayAllPausedAmbientSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)`

Description

This function plays all *paused* ambient sounds except for the paused ambient sounds sent to the function. If the loop state of each ambient sound is true, the paused ambient sound will be played continuously, otherwise it will be played only once.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the paused ambient sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAllPausedAmbientSounds` function, all paused ambient sounds will be played.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAllAmbientSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllPausedAmbientSounds("ambient2", "ambient3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that "ambient2" and "ambient3" are ambient sound objects.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", all the ambient sounds that are playing will be paused. Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", all the paused ambient sounds except the ambient sounds "ambient2" and "ambient3" will be played.

4.232. PlayAllPausedAmbientSoundsLoop

Definition

`PlayAllPausedAmbientSoundsLoop`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *paused* ambient sounds continuously except for the paused ambient sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the paused ambient sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAllPausedAmbientSoundsLoop` function, all paused ambient sounds will be played continuously.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAllAmbientSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllPausedAmbientSoundsLoop("ambient2", "ambient3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"ambient2"** and **"ambient3"** are ambient sound objects.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", all the ambient sounds that are playing will be paused. Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", all the paused ambient sounds except the ambient sounds **"ambient2"** and **"ambient3"** will be played continuously.

4.233. PlayAllPausedAmbientSoundsOnce

Definition

`PlayAllPausedAmbientSoundsOnce`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *paused* ambient sounds once except for the paused ambient sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the paused ambient sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAllPausedAmbientSoundsOnce` function, all paused ambient sounds will be played once.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAllAmbientSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllPausedAmbientSoundsOnce("ambient2", "ambient3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"ambient2"** and **"ambient3"** are ambient sound objects.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", all the ambient sounds that are playing will be paused. Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", all the paused ambient sounds except the ambient sounds **"ambient2"** and **"ambient3"** will be played once.

4.234. PlayAllPausedResourceSounds

Definition

PlayAllPausedResourceSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *paused* resource sounds except for the paused resource sounds sent to the function. If the loop state of each resource sound is true (For example, if it is played by the **PlayResourceSoundsLoop** function and then paused by the **PauseResourceSound** function), the paused resource sound will be played continuously, otherwise it will be played only once.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the paused resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllPausedResourceSounds** function, all paused resource sounds will be played.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
        PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAllResourceSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllPausedResourceSounds("Sounds_fire.ogg", "Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play 3 resource sounds -- In order for **LoadResource** function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character stays in the trigger, all the resource sounds that are playing will be paused. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the paused resource sounds except the resource sounds **"fire.ogg"** and **"river.ogg"** will be played.

4.235. PlayAllPausedResourceSoundsLoop

Definition

`PlayAllPausedResourceSoundsLoop([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)`

Description

This function plays all *paused* resource sounds continuously except for the paused resource sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the paused resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAllPausedResourceSoundsLoop` function, all paused resource sounds will be played continuously.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
        PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAllResourceSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllPausedResourceSoundsLoop("Sounds_fire.ogg", "Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play 3 resource sounds -- In order for `LoadResource` function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character stays in the trigger, all the resource sounds that are playing will be paused. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the paused resource sounds except the resource sounds **"fire.ogg"** and **"river.ogg"** will be played continuously.

4.236. PlayAllPausedResourceSoundsOnce

Definition

PlayAllPausedResourceSoundsOnce([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *paused* resource sounds once except for the paused resource sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the paused resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllPausedResourceSoundsOnce** function, all paused resource sounds will be played once.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
        PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAllResourceSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllPausedResourceSoundsOnce("Sounds_fire.ogg", "Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play 3 resource sounds -- In order for **LoadResource** function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character stays in the trigger, all the resource sounds that are playing will be paused. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the paused resource sounds except the resource sounds **"fire.ogg"** and **"river.ogg"** will be played once.

4.237. PlayAllPausedSounds

Definition

PlayAllPausedSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *paused* ambient, 3D and resource sounds except for the paused ambient, 3D and resource sounds sent to the function. If the loop state of each sound is true, the paused sound will be played continuously, otherwise it will be played only once.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the paused ambient, 3D and resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllPausedSounds** function, all paused sounds will be played.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
        PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAllSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllPausedSounds("ambient2", "river_3D2", "Sounds_fire.ogg",
"Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"ambient2"** and **"river_3D2"** are ambient and 3D sound names, respectively. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play 3 resource sounds -- In order for **LoadResource** function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character stays in the trigger, all the sounds that are playing will be paused. When

the main character exits "trigger1", all the paused sounds except the ambient sound "ambient2", 3D sound "river_3D2" and resource sounds "fire.ogg" and "river.ogg" will be played.

4.238. PlayAllPausedSoundsLoop

Definition

PlayAllPausedSoundsLoop([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *paused* ambient, 3D and resource sounds continuously except for the paused ambient, 3D and resource sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the paused ambient, 3D and resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllPausedSoundsLoop** function, all paused sounds will be played continuously.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
        PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAllSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllPausedSoundsLoop("ambient2", "river_3D2", "Sounds_fire.ogg",
        "Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that "ambient2" and "river_3D2" are ambient and 3D sound names, respectively.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play 3 resource sounds -- In order for **LoadResource** function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character stays in the trigger, all the sounds that are playing will be paused. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the paused sounds except the ambient sound "ambient2",

3D sound **"river_3D2"** and resource sounds **"fire.ogg"** and **"river.ogg"** will be played continuously.

4.239. PlayAllPausedSoundsOnce

Definition

`PlayAllPausedSoundsOnce`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *paused* ambient, 3D and resource sounds once except for the paused ambient, 3D and resource sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the paused ambient, 3D and resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAllPausedSoundsOnce` function, all paused sounds will be played once.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
        PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAllSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllPausedSoundsOnce("ambient2", "river_3D2", "Sounds_fire.ogg",
        "Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that "ambient2" and "river_3D2" are ambient and 3D sound names, respectively.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play 3 resource sounds -- In order for `LoadResource` function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character stays in the trigger, all the sounds that are playing will be paused. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the paused sounds except the ambient sound "ambient2",

3D sound "**river_3D2**" and resource sounds "**fire.ogg**" and "**river.ogg**" will be played once.

4.240. PlayAllResourceSounds

Definition

PlayAllResourceSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all resource sounds except for the resource sounds sent to the function. If the loop state of each resource sound is true (For example, if it is played by the **PlayResourceSoundsLoop** function and then paused by the **PauseResourceSound** function), the resource sound will be played continuously, otherwise it will be played only once.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllResourceSounds** function, all resource sounds will be played.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllResourceSounds("Sounds_fire.ogg", "Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load 3 resource sounds -- In order for **LoadResource** function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character exits "trigger1", all the resource sounds except the resource sounds **"fire.ogg"** and **"river.ogg"** will be played.

4.241. PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop

Definition

PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all resource sounds continuously except for the resource sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop** function, all resource sounds will be played continuously.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop("Sounds_fire.ogg", "Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load 3 resource sounds -- In order for **LoadResource** function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character exits "trigger1", all the resource sounds except the resource sounds **"fire.ogg"** and **"river.ogg"** will be played continuously.

4.242. PlayAllResourceSoundsOnce

Definition

PlayAllResourceSoundsOnce([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all resource sounds once except for the resource sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllResourceSoundsOnce** function, all resource sounds will be played once.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllResourceSoundsOnce("Sounds_fire.ogg", "Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load 3 resource sounds -- In order for

LoadResource function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project).

When the main character exits "trigger1", all the resource sounds except the resource sounds **"fire.ogg"** and **"river.ogg"** will be played once.

4.243. PlayAllSounds

Definition

PlayAllSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all ambient, 3D and resource sounds except for the ambient, 3D and resource sounds sent to the function. If the loop state of each sound is true, the sound will be played continuously, otherwise it will be played only once.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the ambient, 3D and resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllSounds** function, all sounds will be played.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllSounds("ambient2", "river3D_2", "Sounds_fire.ogg", "Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"ambient2"** and **"river_3D2"** are ambient and 3D sound names, respectively. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load 3 resource sounds -- In order for **LoadResource** function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character exits "trigger1", all the sounds except the ambient sound **"ambient2"**, 3D sound **"river_3D2"** and resource sounds **"fire.ogg"** and **"river.ogg"** will be played.

4.244. PlayAllSoundsLoop

Definition

PlayAllSoundsLoop([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all ambient, 3D and resource sounds continuously except for the ambient, 3D and resource sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the ambient, 3D and resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllSoundsLoop** function, all sounds will be played continuously.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllSoundsLoop("ambient2", "river3D_2", "Sounds_fire.ogg",
"Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"ambient2"** and **"river_3D2"** are ambient and 3D sound names, respectively. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load 3 resource sounds -- In order for **LoadResource** function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character exits "trigger1", all the sounds except the ambient sound **"ambient2"**, 3D sound **"river_3D2"** and resource sounds **"fire.ogg"** and **"river.ogg"** will be played continuously.

4.245. PlayAllSoundsOnce

Definition

PlayAllSoundsOnce([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all ambient, 3D and resource sounds once except for the ambient, 3D and resource sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the ambient, 3D and resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllSoundsOnce** function, all sounds will be played once.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllSoundsOnce("ambient2", "river3D_2", "Sounds_fire.ogg",
"Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that "ambient2" and "river_3D2" are ambient and 3D sound names, respectively. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load 3 resource sounds -- In order for **LoadResource** function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character exits "trigger1", all the sounds except the ambient sound "ambient2", 3D sound "river_3D2" and resource sounds "fire.ogg" and "river.ogg" will be played once.

4.246. PlayAllStopped3DSounds

Definition

PlayAllStopped3DSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *stopped* 3D sounds except for the stopped 3D sounds sent to the function. If the loop state of each 3D sound is true, the stopped 3D sound will be played continuously, otherwise it will be played only once.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the stopped 3D sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllStopped3DSounds** function, all stopped 3D sounds will be played.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopAll3DSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllStopped3DSounds("river2", "river3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"river2"** and **"river3"** are 3D sound objects.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", all the 3D sounds that are playing will be stopped. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the stopped 3D sounds except the 3D sounds **"river2"** and **"river3"** will be played.

4.247. PlayAllStopped3DSoundsLoop

Definition

`PlayAllStopped3DSoundsLoop`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *stopped* 3D sounds continuously except for the stopped 3D sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the stopped 3D sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAllStopped3DSoundsLoop` function, all stopped 3D sounds will be played continuously.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopAll3DSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllStopped3DSoundsLoop("river2", "river3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"river2"** and **"river3"** are 3D sound objects.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", all the 3D sounds that are playing will be stopped. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the stopped 3D sounds except the 3D sounds **"river2"** and **"river3"** will be played continuously.

4.248. PlayAllStopped3DSoundsOnce

Definition

`PlayAllStopped3DSoundsOnce([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)`

Description

This function plays all *stopped* 3D sounds once except for the stopped 3D sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the stopped 3D sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAllStopped3DSoundsOnce` function, all stopped 3D sounds will be played once.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopAll3DSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllStopped3DSoundsOnce("river2", "river3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"river2"** and **"river3"** are 3D sound objects. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", all the 3D sounds that are playing will be stopped. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the stopped 3D sounds except the 3D sounds **"river2"** and **"river3"** will be played once.

4.249. PlayAllStoppedAmbientSounds

Definition

`PlayAllStoppedAmbientSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)`

Description

This function plays all *stopped* ambient sounds except for the stopped ambient sounds sent to the function. If the loop state of each ambient sound is true, the stopped ambient sound will be played continuously, otherwise it will be played only once.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the stopped ambient sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAllStoppedAmbientSounds` function, all stopped ambient sounds will be played.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopAllAmbientSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllStoppedAmbientSounds("ambient2", "ambient3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that "ambient2" and "ambient3" are ambient sound objects.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", all the ambient sounds that are playing will be stopped. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the stopped ambient sounds except the ambient sounds "ambient2" and "ambient3" will be played.

4.250. PlayAllStoppedAmbientSoundsLoop

Definition

`PlayAllStoppedAmbientSoundsLoop`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *stopped* ambient sounds continuously except for the stopped ambient sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the stopped ambient sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAllStoppedAmbientSoundsLoop` function, all stopped ambient sounds will be played continuously.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopAllAmbientSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllStoppedAmbientSoundsLoop("ambient2", "ambient3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"ambient2"** and **"ambient3"** are ambient sound objects.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", all the ambient sounds that are playing will be stopped. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the stopped ambient sounds except the ambient sounds **"ambient2"** and **"ambient3"** will be played continuously.

4.251. PlayAllStoppedAmbientSoundsOnce

Definition

`PlayAllStoppedAmbientSoundsOnce`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *stopped* ambient sounds once except for the stopped ambient sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the stopped ambient sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to `PlayAllStoppedAmbientSoundsOnce` function, all stopped ambient sounds will be played once.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopAllAmbientSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllStoppedAmbientSoundsOnce("ambient2", "ambient3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that "ambient2" and "ambient3" are ambient sound objects.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", all the ambient sounds that are playing will be stopped. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the stopped ambient sounds except the ambient sounds "ambient2" and "ambient3" will be played once.

4.252. PlayAllStoppedResourceSounds

Definition

PlayAllStoppedResourceSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *stopped* resource sounds except for the stopped resource sounds sent to the function. If the loop state of each resource sound is true (For example, if it is played by the **PlayResourceSoundsLoop** function and then stopped by the **StopResourceSound** function), the stopped resource sound will be played continuously, otherwise it will be played only once.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the stopped resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllStoppedResourceSounds** function, all stopped resource sounds will be played.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
        PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopAllResourceSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllStoppedResourceSounds("Sounds_fire.ogg", "Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play 3 resource sounds -- In order for **LoadResource** function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character stays in the trigger, all the resource sounds that are playing will be stopped. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the stopped resource sounds except the resource sounds **"fire.ogg"** and **"river.ogg"** will be played.

4.253. PlayAllStoppedResourceSoundsLoop

Definition

PlayAllStoppedResourceSoundsLoop([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *stopped* resource sounds continuously except for the stopped resource sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the stopped resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllStoppedResourceSoundsLoop** function, all stopped resource sounds will be played continuously.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
        PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopAllResourceSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllStoppedResourceSoundsLoop("Sounds_fire.ogg", "Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play 3 resource sounds -- In order for **LoadResource** function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character stays in the trigger, all the resource sounds that are playing will be stopped. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the stopped resource sounds except the resource sounds **"fire.ogg"** and **"river.ogg"** will be played continuously.

4.254. PlayAllStoppedResourceSoundsOnce

Definition

PlayAllStoppedResourceSoundsOnce([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *stopped* resource sounds once except for the stopped resource sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the stopped resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllStoppedResourceSoundsOnce** function, all stopped resource sounds will be played once.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
        PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopAllResourceSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllStoppedResourceSoundsOnce("Sounds_fire.ogg", "Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play 3 resource sounds -- In order for **LoadResource** function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character stays in the trigger, all the resource sounds that are playing will be stopped. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the stopped resource sounds except the resource sounds **"fire.ogg"** and **"river.ogg"** will be played once.

4.255. PlayAllStoppedSounds

Definition

PlayAllStoppedSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *stopped* ambient, 3D and resource sounds except for the stopped ambient, 3D and resource sounds sent to the function. If the loop state of each sound is true, the stopped sound will be played continuously, otherwise it will be played only once.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the stopped ambient, 3D and resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllStoppedSounds** function, all stopped sounds will be played.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
        PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopAllSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllStoppedSounds("ambient2", "river_3D2", "Sounds_fire.ogg",
"Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"ambient2"** and **"river_3D2"** are ambient and 3D sound names, respectively. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play 3 resource sounds -- In order for **LoadResource** function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character stays in the trigger, all the sounds that are playing will be stopped. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the stopped sounds except the ambient sound

"ambient2", 3D sound "river_3D2" and resource sounds "fire.ogg" and "river.ogg" will be played.

4.256. PlayAllStoppedSoundsLoop

Definition

PlayAllStoppedSoundsLoop([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *stopped* ambient, 3D and resource sounds continuously except for the stopped ambient, 3D and resource sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the stopped ambient, 3D and resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllStoppedSoundsLoop** function, all stopped sounds will be played continuously.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
        PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopAllSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllStoppedSoundsLoop("ambient2", "river_3D2", "Sounds_fire.ogg",
        "Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"ambient2"** and **"river_3D2"** are ambient and 3D sound names, respectively. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play 3 resource sounds -- In order for **LoadResource** function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character stays in the trigger, all the sounds that are playing will be stopped. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the stopped sounds except the ambient sound

"ambient2", 3D sound "river_3D2" and resource sounds "fire.ogg" and "river.ogg" will be played continuously.

4.257. PlayAllStoppedSoundsOnce

Definition

PlayAllStoppedSoundsOnce([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function plays all *stopped* ambient, 3D and resource sounds once except for the stopped ambient, 3D and resource sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the stopped ambient, 3D and resource sounds that should not be played by this function. If no name is passed to **PlayAllStoppedSoundsOnce** function, all stopped sounds will be played once.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")
        PlayAllResourceSoundsLoop()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopAllSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayAllStoppedSoundsOnce("ambient2", "river_3D2", "Sounds_fire.ogg",
        "Sounds_river.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that "ambient2" and "river_3D2" are ambient and 3D sound names, respectively. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play 3 resource sounds -- In order for **LoadResource** function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character stays in the trigger, all the sounds that are playing will be stopped. When the main character exits "trigger1", all the stopped sounds except the ambient sound

"ambient2", 3D sound "river_3D2" and resource sounds "fire.ogg" and "river.ogg" will be played once.

4.258. PlayResourceSound

Definition

PlayResourceSound(string resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.ogg)

Description

This function plays the resource sound **resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.ogg**. If the loop state of resource sound is true, the sound will be played continuously, otherwise it will be played only once.

You can go to the *Project Resources* section through the Script Utility dialog (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility), select the desired resource sound and hit "Copy Folder_File Name" button to copy the full name of the resource.

Parameters

resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.ogg

Specifies the full name of the resource sound.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        PlayResourceSoundLoop("Sounds_fire.ogg")
        StopResourceSound("Sounds_fire.ogg")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayResourceSound("Sounds_fire.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load **"fire.ogg"** resource sound located in **"Sounds"** directory--In order for **LoadResource** function to load the resource sound, you must first add **"fire.ogg"** sound resource through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). Then we play this sound continuously using the **PlayResourceSoundLoop** function. This function sets the loop state of the resource **"fire.ogg"** to *true*. Then we stop the **"fire.ogg"** resource sound using the **StopResourceSound** function.

Since the loop state of the **"fire.ogg"** sound is set to *true* by the **PlayResourceSoundLoop** function when the main character enters the trigger "trigger1", the **PlayResourceSound** function plays the **"fire.ogg"** sound *continuously* when the main character leaves the trigger "trigger1".

Example 2

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        PlayAllResourceSoundsOnce()
        StopAllResourceSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayResourceSound("Sounds_fire.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load **"fire.ogg"** resource sound located in **"Sounds"** directory. Then we play all the resource sounds once using the **PlayAllResourceSoundsOnce** function. This function sets the loop state of all resource sounds, including **"fire.ogg"**, which is located in the **"Sounds"** folder, to *false*. Then, using the **StopAllResourceSounds** function, we stop all resource sounds.

Since the loop state of the **"fire.ogg"** sound is set to *false* by the **PlayAllResourceSoundsOnce** function when the main character enters the trigger "trigger1", the **PlayResourceSound** function plays the **"fire.ogg"** sound *only once* when the main character leaves the trigger "trigger1".

4.259. PlayResourceSoundLoop

Definition

`PlayResourceSoundLoop(string resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.ogg)`

Description

This function plays resource sound `resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.ogg` continuously. You can go to the *Project Resources* section through the Script Utility dialog (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility), select the desired resource sound and hit "Copy Folder_File Name" button to copy the full name of the resource.

Parameters

resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.ogg

Specifies the full name of the resource sound.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayResourceSoundLoop("Sounds_fire.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load **"fire.ogg"** resource sound located in **"Sounds"** directory--In order for `LoadResource` function to load the resource sound, you must first add **"fire.ogg"** sound resource through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character exits "trigger1", the resource sound **"fire.ogg"** will be played continuously.

4.260. PlayResourceSoundOnce

Definition

PlayResourceSoundOnce(string resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.ogg)

Description

This function plays resource sound **resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.ogg** once. You can go to the *Project Resources* section through the Script Utility dialog (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility), select the desired resource sound and hit "Copy Folder_File Name" button to copy the full name of the resource.

Parameters

resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.ogg

Specifies the full name of the resource sound.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PlayResourceSoundOnce("Sounds_fire.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load **"fire.ogg"** resource sound located in **"Sounds"** directory--In order for **LoadResource** function to load the resource sound, you must first add **"fire.ogg"** sound resource through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). When the main character exits "trigger1", the resource sound **"fire.ogg"** will be played once.

4.261. PlaySound

Definition

PlaySound(string soundObjectName1, string soundObjectName2, ..., string soundObjectNameN)

Description

This function plays ambient and 3D sounds **soundObjectName1**, **soundObjectName2**, ..., **soundObjectNameN**. If the loop state of each ambient or 3D sound is true, the sound will be played continuously, otherwise it will be played only once.

Parameters

soundObjectName1, *soundObjectName2*, ..., *soundObjectNameN*

Specify the name of the ambient and 3D sounds that should be played by this function. You can also use the name "this" for *soundObjectName[N]*. In this case, "this" refers to the ambient or 3D sound that this script is attached to.

Example

```
function Init()  
    PlaySound("this", "river")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to an ambient sound named "ambient1". Also, "river" in the example above is the name of a 3D sound. In our example, **PlaySound** function plays the current sound (which has a name equivalent to "ambient1"), and the 3D sound "river".

4.262. PlaySoundLoop

Definition

PlaySoundLoop(string soundObjectName1, string soundObjectName2, ..., string soundObjectNameN)

Description

This function plays ambient and 3D sounds **soundObjectName1**, **soundObjectName2**, ..., **soundObjectNameN** continuously.

Parameters

soundObjectName1, soundObjectName2, ..., soundObjectNameN

Specify the name of the ambient and 3D sounds that should be played continuously by this function. You can also use the name "this" for *soundObjectName[N]*. In this case, "this" refers to the ambient or 3D sound that this script is attached to.

Example

```
function Init()
    PlaySoundLoop("this", "river")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to an ambient sound named "ambient1". Also, "river" in the example above is the name of a 3D sound. In our example, **PlaySoundLoop** function plays the current sound (which has a name equivalent to "ambient1"), and the 3D sound "river" continuously.

4.263. PlaySoundOnce

Definition

PlaySoundOnce(string soundObjectName1, string soundObjectName2, ..., string soundObjectNameN)

Description

This function plays ambient and 3D sounds **soundObjectName1**, **soundObjectName2**, ..., **soundObjectNameN** once.

Parameters

soundObjectName1, *soundObjectName2*, ..., *soundObjectNameN*

Specify the name of the ambient and 3D sounds that should be played once by this function. You can also use the name "this" for *soundObjectName[N]*. In this case, "this" refers to the ambient or 3D sound that this script is attached to.

Example

```
function Init()  
    PlaySoundOnce("this", "river")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to an ambient sound named "ambient1". Also, "river" in the example above is the name of a 3D sound. In our example, **PlaySoundOnce** function plays the current sound (which has a name equivalent to "ambient1"), and the 3D sound "river" once.

4.264. PlayVideo

Definition

PlayVideo(string videoName)

Description

This function plays video **videoName**. If the loop state of video is true, it will be played continuously, otherwise it will be played only once.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the name of the video object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the video object that this script is attached to.

Example 1

--Name of script is PlayVideo1.lua

```
function Init()
    PlayVideo("this")
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

In this case, "this" string in the **PlayVideo** function points to the video that **PlayVideo1.lua** script is attached to. For example, if **PlayVideo1.lua** script is attached to a video object named "video1", "this" will be equivalent to the name "video1". In our example, **PlayVideo** function plays the current video object, which is "video1".

Example 2

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    PlayVideo("video1")
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics enters "trigger1", video "video1" will be played.

4.265. PlayVideoLoop

Definition

PlayVideoLoop(string videoName)

Description

This function plays video **videoName** continuously.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the name of the video object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the video object that this script is attached to.

Example 1

--Name of script is PlayVideoLoop1.lua

```
function Init()
    PlayVideoLoop("this")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this case, "this" string in the **PlayVideoLoop** points to the video that **PlayvideoLoop1.lua** script is attached to. For example, if **PlayVideoLoop1.lua** script is attached to a video object named "video1", "this" will be equivalent to the name "video1". In our example, **PlayVideoLoop** function plays the current video object, which is "video1", continuously.

Example 2

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    PlayVideoLoop("video1")
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics enters "trigger1", video "video1" will be played continuously.

4.266. PlayVideoOnce

Definition

PlayVideoOnce(string videoName)

Description

This function plays video **videoName** once.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the name of the video object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the video object that this script is attached to.

Example 1

--Name of script is PlayVideoOnce1.lua

```
function Init()
    PlayVideoOnce("this")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this case, "this" string in the **PlayVideoOnce** points to the video that **PlayvideoOnce1.lua** script is attached to. For example, if **PlayVideoOnce1.lua** script is attached to a video object named "video1", "this" will be equivalent to the name "video1". In our example, **PlayVideoOnce** function plays the current video object, which is "video1", once.

Example 2

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    PlayVideoOnce("video1")
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics enters "trigger1", video "video1" will be played once.

4.267. PrintConsole

Definition

PrintConsole(string message)

Description

This function displays the **message** text in the console of Vanda Engine editor.

Parameters

message

Specifies the text to be displayed on the console.

Example

```
function Init()
    message = string.format("\nHello World!")
    PrintConsole(message)
end

function Update()

end
```

The **PrintConsole** function In this example displays the message **Hello World!** in the console of editor.

4.268. ReadBoolVariableFromFile

Definition

`bool ReadBoolVariableFromFile()`

Description

This function reads a boolean variable from the currently open file. Before reading information from the file, make sure that you have opened the desired file for reading with the `OpenFileForReading` function.

Return Value

This function returns a boolean value.

Example

```
bVar = false
```

```
function Init()
    --Create a folder in Assets/Data/ path
    CreateFolder("Lev1")

    --Create and open file to write data
    OpenFileForWriting("Lev1/level1.bin")
    WriteBoolVariableToFile(true)
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")

    --Open File to load data
    OpenFileForReading("Lev1/level1.bin")
    bVar = ReadBoolVariableFromFile()
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")
end
```

First, using the `CreateFolder` function, we create a folder called "Lev1" in the Assets/Data/ path. Then, using the `OpenFileForWriting` function, we open the `level1.bin` file located in the Assets/Data/Lev1/ path for writing. After writing the Boolean value by the `WriteBoolVariableToFile` function, we close the file by the `CloseFile` function. Then, using the `OpenFileForReading` function, we open the `level1.bin` file located in the path Assets/Data/Lev1/ for reading and read a boolean variable from the `level1.bin` file with the `ReadBoolVariableFromFile()` function. In our example, value of `bVar` is `true` after reading it. Finally, we close the file by the `CloseFile` function.

4.269. ReadFloatVariableFromFile

Definition

`float ReadFloatVariableFromFile()`

Description

This function reads a floating point variable from the currently open file. Before reading information from the file, make sure that you have opened the desired file for reading with the `OpenFileForReading` function.

Return Value

This function returns a floating point value.

Example

`fVar = 0.0`

```
function Init()
    --Create a folder in Assets/Data/ path
    CreateFolder("Lev1")

    --Create and open file to write data
    OpenFileForWriting("Lev1/level1.bin")
    WriteFloatVariableToFile(2.0)
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")

    --Open File to load data
    OpenFileForReading("Lev1/level1.bin")
    fVar = ReadFloatVariableFromFile()
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")
end
```

First, using the `CreateFolder` function, we create a folder called "Lev1" in the Assets/Data/ path. Then, using the `OpenFileForWriting` function, we open the `level1.bin` file located in the Assets/Data/Lev1/ path for writing. After writing the floating point value by the `WriteFloatVariableToFile` function, we close the file by the `CloseFile` function. Then, using the `OpenFileForReading` function, we open the `level1.bin` file located in the path Assets/Data/Lev1/ for reading and read a floating point variable from the `level1.bin` file with the `ReadFloatVariableFromFile()` function. In our example, value of `fVar` is 2.0 after reading it. Finally, we close the file by the `CloseFile` function.

4.270. ReadIntVariableFromFile

Definition

`int ReadIntVariableFromFile()`

Description

This function reads an integer variable from the currently open file. Before reading information from the file, make sure that you have opened the desired file for reading with the [OpenFileForReading](#) function.

Return Value

This function returns an integer value.

Example

```
iVar = 0
```

```
function Init()
    --Create a folder in Assets/Data/ path
    CreateFolder("Lev1")

    --Create and open file to write data
    OpenFileForWriting("Lev1/level1.bin")
    WriteIntVariableToFile(3)
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")

    --Open File to load data
    OpenFileForReading("Lev1/level1.bin")
    iVar = ReadIntVariableFromFile()
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")
end
```

First, using the [CreateFolder](#) function, we create a folder called "Lev1" in the Assets/Data/ path. Then, using the [OpenFileForWriting](#) function, we open the **level1.bin** file located in the Assets/Data/Lev1/ path for writing. After writing an integer value by the [WriteIntVariableToFile](#) function, we close the file by the [CloseFile](#) function. Then, using the [OpenFileForReading](#) function, we open the **level1.bin** file located in the path Assets/Data/Lev1/ for reading and read an integer variable from the **level1.bin** file with the [ReadIntVariableFromFile\(\)](#) function. In our example, value of `iVar` is 3 after reading it. Finally, we close the file by the [CloseFile](#) function.

4.271. ReadStringVariableFromFile

Definition

string `ReadStringVariableFromFile()`

Description

This function reads a string variable from the currently open file. Before reading information from the file, make sure that you have opened the desired file for reading with the `OpenFileForReading` function.

Return Value

This function returns a string.

Example

```
sVar = "init"
```

```
function Init()  
    --Create a folder in Assets/Data/ path  
    CreateFolder("Lev1")  
  
    --Create and open file to write data  
    OpenFileForWriting("Lev1/level1.bin")  
    WriteStringVariableToFile("level1")  
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")  
  
    --Open File to load data  
    OpenFileForReading("Lev1/level1.bin")  
    sVar = ReadStringVariableFromFile()  
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")  
end
```

First, using the `CreateFolder` function, we create a folder called "Lev1" in the Assets/Data/ path. Then, using the `OpenFileForWriting` function, we open the `level1.bin` file located in the Assets/Data/Lev1/ path for writing. After writing a string value by the `WriteStringVariableToFile` function, we close the file by the `CloseFile` function. Then, using the `OpenFileForReading` function, we open the `level1.bin` file located in the path Assets/Data/Lev1/ for reading and read a string variable from the `level1.bin` file with the `ReadStringVariableFromFile()` function. In our example, value of `sVar` is "level1" after reading it. Finally, we close the file by the `CloseFile` function.

4.272. RemoveCyclicAnimation

Definition

RemoveCyclicAnimation(string prefabInstanceName, string animationClipName, float delayOut)

Description

This function fades out cyclic animation **animationClipName** of prefab instance **prefabInstanceName** in a given amount of time. A cyclic animation is an animation that is repeating itself.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

animationClipName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance animation. To view the name of the prefab instance animations, you can go to the Modify > Properties menu in the prefab editor, or select the name of the prefab instance from the Prefabs and GUIs section in the current VScene and press the Edit button.

delayOut

Specifies the time when the animation *animationClipName* is completely removed. This value must be 0.0 or higher.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    RemoveCyclicAnimation("1_animation_test_boy", "defaultClip", 1.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the **RemoveCyclicAnimation** function fades out the "defaultClip" animation belonging to the prefab instance "1_animation_test_boy" in 1.0 seconds.

Example 2

```
--name of script is RemoveCyclicAnimation2.lua

animation = true

function Init()

end

function Update()
    if animation == true then
        RemoveCyclicAnimation("this", "run", 1.0)
    end
end
```

```
        animation = false
    end
end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `RemoveCyclicAnimation2.lua` script to a Prefab that has an animation clip `"run"`, then `"this"` parameter in the `RemoveCyclicAnimation` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `RemoveCyclicAnimation` function refers to the name `instance1_a`. In our example, the `RemoveCyclicAnimation` function fades out the `"run"` animation belonging to the current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`) in `1.0` seconds.

4.273. RemoveFile

Definition

RemoveFile(string filePath)

Description

This function removes **filePath** file located in the "Assets/Data/" path.

Parameters

filePath

File path in "Assets/Data/" folder.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --Create a folder in Assets/Data/ path
    CreateFolder("Lev1")

    --Create and open file to write data
    OpenFileForWriting("Lev1/level1.bin")
    WriteBoolVariableToFile(true)
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    RemoveFile("Lev1/level1.bin")
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics enters "trigger1" trigger, we call **CreateFolder** function to create a folder named "**lev1**" in the "Assets/Data/" path. Then, using the **OpenFileForWriting** function, we open the **level1.bin** file located in the Assets/Data/**Lev1**/ path for writing (If this file doesn't exist, **OpenFileForWriting** function will create the file as well). After writing the Boolean value by the **WriteBoolVariableToFile** function, we close the file by the **CloseFile** function. When the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics exits "trigger1" trigger, we remove the "**level1.bin**" file located in the Assets/Data/**Lev1**/ path.

4.274. RemoveFolder

Definition

RemoveFolder(string folderPath)

Description

This function removes the Assets/Data/**folderPath** along with all the folders and files inside it.

Parameters

folderPath

Folder path in "Assets/Data/" folder.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --Create a folder in Assets/Data/ path
    CreateFolder("Lev1")

    --Create a folder in Assets/Data/Lev1 path
    CreateFolder("Lev1/subLev1")

    --Create and open file to write data
    OpenFileForWriting("Lev1/subLev1/level1.bin")
    WriteBoolVariableToFile(true)
    CloseFile("Lev1/subLev1/level1.bin")
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    RemoveFolder("Lev1")
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics enters "trigger1" trigger, we call **CreateFolder** function to create a folder named "**lev1**" in the "Assets/Data/" path. Then, we call **CreateFolder** function again to create a folder named "**subLev1**" in the "Assets/Data/**Lev1**" path. Then, using the **OpenFileForWriting** function, we open the **level1.bin** file located in the Assets/Data/**Lev1/subLev1/** path for writing (If this file doesn't exist, **OpenFileForWriting** function will create the file as well). After writing the Boolean value by the **WriteBoolVariableToFile** function, we close the file by the **CloseFile** function. When the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics exits "trigger1" trigger, we remove the "**Lev1**" folder located in the Assets/Data/ path. This will remove **level1.bin** file and **subLev1** folder located in "**Lev1**" folder as well.

4.275. RemoveNonCyclicAnimation

Definition

RemoveNonCyclicAnimation(string prefabInstanceName, string animationClipName)

Description

This function removes non-cyclic animation **animationClipName** of prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. Non-cycle animation is an animation that is executed only once instead of repeating.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

animationClipName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance animation. To view the name of the prefab instance animations, you can go to the Modify > Properties menu in the prefab editor, or select the name of the prefab instance from the Prefabs and GUIs section in the current VScene and press the Edit button.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    RemoveNonCyclicAnimation("1_animation_test_boy", "defaultClip")
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the **RemoveNonCyclicAnimation** function removes the "defaultClip" animation belonging to the prefab instance "1_animation_test_boy".

Example 2

```
--name of script is RemoveNonCyclicAnimation2.lua

animation = true

function Init()

end

function Update()
    if animation == true then
        RemoveNonCyclicAnimation("this", "run")
        animation = false
    end
end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `RemoveNonCyclicAnimation2.lua` script to a Prefab that has an animation clip `"run"`, then `"this"` parameter in the `RemoveNonCyclicAnimation` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `RemoveNonCyclicAnimation` function refers to the name `instance1_a`. In our example, the `RemoveNonCyclicAnimation` function removes the `"run"` animation belonging to the current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`).

4.276. ResumeAllAnimationsOfPrefabInstances

Definition

`ResumeAllAnimationsOfPrefabInstances`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function resumes animations of all prefab instances except for the animations of prefab instances sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of prefab instances whose animation should not be resumed. If no name is passed to `ResumeAllAnimationsOfPrefabInstances` function, animations of all prefab instances will be resumed.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAllAnimationsOfPrefabInstances()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeAllAnimationsOfPrefabInstances("2_animation_test_plane",
"2_animation_test_boy")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main game character enters "trigger1", animations of all prefab instances will be paused. When the main character exits "trigger1", animations of all prefab instances except the animations of prefab instances "2_animation_test_plane" and "2_animation_test_boy" will be resumed.

4.277. ResumeAllUpdateEvents

Definition

ResumeAllUpdateEvents([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function resumes the script's **Update()** event of all game objects except the script's **Update()** event of objects passed to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the objects whose script's **Update()** event should not be resumed by this function. If no name is passed to the function, **Update()** events of all game object scripts will be resumed.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAllUpdateEvents()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeAllUpdateEvents("water1", "sound1")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"water1"** and **"sound1"** in the example above are the name of water and sound objects in the VScene, respectively.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's **Update()** event of all game objects will be paused.

When the main character exits "trigger1", script's **Update()** event of all game objects except script's **Update()** event of **"water1"** and **"sound1"** objects will be resumed.

4.278. ResumeAnimationOfAllWaters

Definition

ResumeAnimationOfAllWaters([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function resumes animation of all water objects except for the animation of water objects sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of waters whose animation should not be resumed. If no name is passed to **ResumeAnimationOfAllWaters** function, animation of all waters will be resumed.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseAnimationOfAllWaters()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeAnimationOfAllWaters("water2", "water3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that "water2" and "water3" in the example above are the name of water objects in the VScene. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", animation of all waters will be paused. When the main character exits "trigger1", animation of all waters except the animation of waters "water2" and "water3" will be resumed.

4.279. ResumeGame

Definition

ResumeGame()

Description

This function resumes the game.

Example

```
function OnSelectMouseLButtonDown()  
    PauseGame()  
end
```

```
function OnSelectMouseRButtonDown()  
    ResumeGame()  
end
```

```
function OnSelectMouseEnter()  
  
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a button object named "button1". Whenever the user left clicks the button "button1", the game is paused. When the user right clicks the button "button1", the game resumes.

4.280. ResumeMainCharacterAnimations

Definition

`ResumeMainCharacterAnimations()`

Description

This function resumes all animations of the main character.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseMainCharacterAnimations()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeMainCharacterAnimations()
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". When the main character enters "trigger1", all animations of the main character are paused. When the main character exits "trigger1", all animations of the main character are resumed.

4.281. ResumePhysics

Definition

ResumePhysics()

Description

This function resumes the physics.

Example

```
function OnSelectMouseLButtonDown()  
    PausePhysics()  
end
```

```
function OnSelectMouseRButtonDown()  
    ResumePhysics()  
end
```

```
function OnSelectMouseEnter()  
  
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a button object named "button1". Whenever the user left clicks the button "button1", physics is paused. When the user right clicks the button "button1", physics resumes.

4.282. ResumePrefabInstanceAnimations

Definition

ResumePrefabInstanceAnimations(string prefabInstanceName)

Description

This function resumes all animations of the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. To view the name of prefab instances, open the VScene and click on the desired Prefab Instance in the "Prefabs and GUIs" section and press the Edit button. You can also access the names of prefab instances from the Script Utility section of the script editor (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility). In the dialog that appears, you can view and copy the name of the prefab instance.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PausePrefabInstanceAnimations("1_animation_test_plane")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumePrefabInstanceAnimations("1_animation_test_plane")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", all animations of prefab instance **"1_animation_test_plane"** will be paused. Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", all animations of prefab instance **"1_animation_test_plane"** will be resumed.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is ResumePrefabInstanceAnimations2.lua

pause_animation = true
time = 0.0

function Init()
    PausePrefabInstanceAnimations("this")
```

```

end

function Update()
    time = time + GetElapsedTime()
    if pause_animation and time >= 5.0 then
        ResumePrefabInstanceAnimations("this")
        pause_animation = false
    end
end
end

```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `ResumePrefabInstanceAnimations2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `ResumePrefabInstanceAnimations` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `ResumePrefabInstanceAnimations` function refers to the name `instance1_a`. In this example, assume that the above script is attached to a prefab named `a` and we have an instance of it named `instance1_a`. first in the `Init()` event, we pause all animations of the current prefab instance named `instance_a`. Then, in the `Update()` event, after 5.0 seconds we resume all animations of the current prefab instance named `instance_a`.

4.283. ResumeUpdateEventOf3DSound

Definition

`ResumeUpdateEventOf3DSound(string 3DSoundName)`

Description

This function resumes the script's `Update()` event of 3D sound `3DSoundName`.

Parameters

3DSoundName

Specifies the name of the 3D sound. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the 3D sound that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOf3DSound("river1")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeUpdateEventOf3DSound("river1")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. When the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of 3D sound "river1" will be paused. When the main character exits "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of 3D sound "river1" will be resumed.

Example 2

--Name of script is ResumeUpdateEventOf3DSound2.lua

```
function Init()
    PauseUpdateEventOf3DSound("this")

    ResumeUpdateEventOf3DSound("this")
end

function Update()
    PrintConsole("\nUpdate")
end
```

Assume that the above script named `ResumeUpdateEventOf3DSound2.lua` is attached to a 3D sound object named "sound1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `ResumeUpdateEventOf3DSound` function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, we use `PauseUpdateEventOf3DSound` to pause the script's `Update()` event of current 3D sound, which is "sound1". Then we use `ResumeUpdateEventOf3DSound` to resume the script's `Update()` event of current 3D sound, which is "sound1".

4.284. ResumeUpdateEventOfAll3DSounds

Definition

`ResumeUpdateEventOfAll3DSounds`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function resumes the script's `Update()` event of all 3D sounds except the script's `Update()` event of 3D sounds passed to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the 3D sounds whose script's `Update()` event should not be resumed by this function. If no name is passed to the function, `Update()` events of all 3D sound scripts will be resumed.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfAll3DSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeUpdateEventOfAll3DSounds("river2", "river3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"river2"** and **"river3"** in the example above are the name of 3D sound objects.

When the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of all 3D sounds will be paused.

When the main character exits "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of all 3D sounds except script's `Update()` event of **"river2"** and **"river3"** 3D sounds will be resumed.

4.285. ResumeUpdateEventOfAllAmbientSounds

Definition

`ResumeUpdateEventOfAllAmbientSounds`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function resumes the script's `Update()` event of all ambient sounds except the script's `Update()` event of ambient sounds passed to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the ambient sounds whose script's `Update()` event should not be resumed by this function. If no name is passed to the function, `Update()` events of all ambient sound scripts will be resumed.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfAllAmbientSounds()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeUpdateEventOfAllAmbientSounds("ambient2", "ambient3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that "ambient2" and "ambient3" in the example above are the name of ambient sound objects. When the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of all ambient sounds will be paused.

When the main character exits "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of all ambient sounds except script's `Update()` event of "ambient2" and "ambient3" ambient sounds will be resumed.

4.286. ResumeUpdateEventOfAllEngineCameras

Definition

`ResumeUpdateEventOfAllEngineCameras`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function resumes the script's `Update()` event of all engine cameras except the script's `Update()` event of engine cameras passed to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the engine cameras whose script's `Update()` event should not be resumed by this function. If no name is passed to the function, `Update()` events of all engine camera scripts will be resumed.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfAllEngineCameras()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeUpdateEventOfAllEngineCameras("camera2", "camera3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Also assume that "camera2" and "camera3" in the example above are the name of engine camera objects. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of all engine cameras will be paused.

Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of all engine cameras except script's `Update()` event of "camera2" and "camera3" engine cameras will be resumed.

4.287. ResumeUpdateEventOfAllLights

Definition

`ResumeUpdateEventOfAllLights`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function resumes the script's `Update()` event of all lights except the script's `Update()` event of lights passed to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2,..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the lights whose script's `Update()` event should not be resumed by this function. If no name is passed to the function, `Update()` events of all light scripts will be resumed.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfAllLights()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeUpdateEventOfAllLights("light2", "light3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named trigger1. Also assume that **"light2"** and **"light3"** in the example above are the name of light objects. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of all lights will be paused. Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of all lights except script's `Update()` event of **"light2"** and **"light3"** lights will be resumed.

4.288. ResumeUpdateEventOfAllPrefabInstances

Definition

`ResumeUpdateEventOfAllPrefabInstances`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function resumes the script's `Update()` event of all prefab instances except the script's `Update()` event of prefab instances passed to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the prefab instances whose script's `Update()` event should not be resumed by this function. If no name is passed to the function, `Update()` events of all prefab instance scripts will be resumed.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfAllPrefabInstances()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeUpdateEventOfAllPrefabInstances("1_animation_test_boy",
"1_animation_test_plane")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Also assume that "1_animation_test_boy" and "1_animation_test_plane" in the example above are the name of prefab instances.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of all prefab instances will be paused.

Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of all prefab instances except script's `Update()` event of "1_animation_test_boy" and "1_animation_test_plane" prefab instances will be resumed.

4.289. ResumeUpdateEventOfAllWaters

Definition

`ResumeUpdateEventOfAllWaters`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function resumes the script's `Update()` event of all waters except the script's `Update()` event of waters passed to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the waters whose script's `Update()` event should not be resumed by this function. If no name is passed to the function, `Update()` events of all water scripts will be resumed.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfAllWaters()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeUpdateEventOfAllWaters("water2", "water3")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Also assume that "water2" and "water3" in the example above are the name of water objects.

Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of all waters will be paused.

Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of all waters except script's `Update()` event of "water2" and "water3" waters will be resumed.

4.290. ResumeUpdateEventOfAmbientSound

Definition

`ResumeUpdateEventOfAmbientSound(string ambientSoundName)`

Description

This function resumes the script's `Update()` event of ambient sound `ambientSoundName`.

Parameters

ambientSoundName

Specifies the name of the ambient sound. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the ambient sound that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfAmbientSound("ambient1")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeUpdateEventOfAmbientSound("ambient1")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". When the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of ambient sound "ambient1" will be paused. When the main character exits "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of ambient sound "ambient1" will be resumed.

Example 2

--Name of script is ResumeUpdateEventOfAmbientSound2.lua

```
function Init()
    PauseUpdateEventOfAmbientSound("this")

    ResumeUpdateEventOfAmbientSound("this")
end

function Update()
    PrintConsole("\nUpdate")
end
```

Assume that the above script named `ResumeUpdateEventOfAmbientSound2.lua` is attached to an ambient sound object named "sound1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `ResumeUpdateEventOfAmbientSound` function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, we use `PauseUpdateEventOfAmbientSound` to pause the script's `Update()` event of current ambient sound, which is "sound1". Then we use `ResumeUpdateEventOfAmbientSound` to resume the script's `Update()` event of current ambient sound, which is "sound1".

4.291. ResumeUpdateEventOfEngineCamera

Definition

`ResumeUpdateEventOfEngineCamera(string engineCameraName)`

Description

This function resumes the script's `Update()` event of engine camera `engineCameraName`.

Parameters

engineCameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the engine camera that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfEngineCamera("camera1")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeUpdateEventOfEngineCamera("camera1")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". When the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of engine camera "camera1" will be paused. When the main character exits "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of engine camera "camera1" will be resumed.

Example 2

--Name of script is ResumeUpdateEventOfEngineCamera2.lua

```
function Init()
    PauseUpdateEventOfEngineCamera("this")

    ResumeUpdateEventOfEngineCamera("this")
end

function Update()
    PrintConsole("\nUpdate")
end
```

Assume that the above script named `ResumeUpdateEventOfEngineCamera2.lua` is attached to an engine camera object named "camera1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `ResumeUpdateEventOfEngineCamera` function will be equal to "camera1". In our example, we use `PauseUpdateEventOfEngineCamera` to pause the script's `Update()` event of current engine camera, which is "camera1". Then we use `ResumeUpdateEventOfEngineCamera` to resume the script's `Update()` event of current engine camera, which is "camera1".

4.292. ResumeUpdateEventOfLight

Definition

`ResumeUpdateEventOfLight(string lightName)`

Description

This function resumes the script's `Update()` event of light `lightName`.

Parameters

lightName

Specifies the name of the light. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the light that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfLight("light1")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeUpdateEventOfLight("light1")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". When the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of light "light1" will be paused. When the main character exits "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of light "light1" will be resumed.

Example 2

--Name of script is ResumeUpdateEventOfLight2.lua

```
function Init()
    PauseUpdateEventOfLight("this")

    ResumeUpdateEventOfLight("this")
end

function Update()
    PrintConsole("\nUpdate")
end
```

Assume that the above script named `ResumeUpdateEventOfLight2.lua` is attached to a light object named "light1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `ResumeUpdateEventOfLight` function will be equal to "light1". In our example, we use `PauseUpdateEventOfLight` to pause the script's `Update()` event of current light, which is "light1". Then we use `ResumeUpdateEventOfLight` to resume the script's `Update()` event of current light, which is "light1".

4.293. ResumeUpdateEventOfMainCharacter

Definition

`ResumeUpdateEventOfMainCharacter()`

Description

This function resumes the script's `Update()` event of main character.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfMainCharacter()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeUpdateEventOfMainCharacter()
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of main character will be paused. Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of main character will be resumed.

4.294. ResumeUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance

Definition

`ResumeUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance(string prefabInstanceName)`

Description

This function resumes the script's `Update()` event of prefab instance `prefabInstanceName`.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance name that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance("1_animation_test_plane")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance("1_animation_test_plane")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of prefab instance "1_animation_test_plane" will be paused. Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of prefab instance "1_animation_test_plane" will be resumed.

Example 2

--Name of script is ResumeUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance2.lua

```
function Init()
    PauseUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance("this")
    ResumeUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance("this")
end

function Update()
    PrintConsole("\nUpdate")
end
```


If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `ResumeUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `ResumeUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `ResumeUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance` function refers to the name `instance1_a`. In this example, we use `PauseUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance` to pause the script's `Update()` event of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`). Then we use `ResumeUpdateEventOfPrefabInstance` to resume the script's `Update()` event of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`).

4.295. ResumeUpdateEventOfSky

Definition

`ResumeUpdateEventOfSky()`

Description

This function resumes the script's `Update()` event of sky object.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfSky()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeUpdateEventOfSky()
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of sky object will be paused. Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of sky object will be resumed.

4.296. ResumeUpdateEventOfTerrain

Definition

`ResumeUpdateEventOfTerrain()`

Description

This function resumes the script's `Update()` event of terrain object.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfTerrain()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeUpdateEventOfTerrain()
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of terrain object will be paused. Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of terrain object will be resumed.

4.297. ResumeUpdateEventOfVSceneScript

Definition

`ResumeUpdateEventOfVSceneScript()`

Description

This function resumes the script's `Update()` event of VScene Script object.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfVSceneScript()
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeUpdateEventOfVSceneScript()
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of VScene Script object will be paused. Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of VScene Script object will be resumed.

4.298. ResumeUpdateEventOfWater

Definition

`ResumeUpdateEventOfWater(string waterName)`

Description

This function resumes the script's `Update()` event of water `waterName`.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseUpdateEventOfWater("water1")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeUpdateEventOfWater("water1")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". When the main character enters "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of water "water1" will be paused. When the main character exits "trigger1", script's `Update()` event of water "water1" will be resumed.

Example 2

--Name of script is ResumeUpdateEventOfWater2.lua

```
function Init()
    PauseUpdateEventOfWater("this")

    ResumeUpdateEventOfWater("this")
end

function Update()
    PrintConsole("\nUpdate")
end
```

Assume that the above script named `ResumeUpdateEventOfWater2.lua` is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `ResumeUpdateEventOfWater` function will be equal to "water1". In our example, we use `PauseUpdateEventOfWater` to pause the script's `Update()` event of current water, which is "water1". Then we use `ResumeUpdateEventOfWater` to resume the script's `Update()` event of current water, which is "water1".

4.299. ResumeWaterAnimation

Definition

`ResumeWaterAnimation(string waterObjectName)`

Description

This function resumes animation of water `waterObjectName`.

Parameters

waterObjectName

Specifies the name of the water. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        PauseWaterAnimation("water1")
    end
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        ResumeWaterAnimation("water1")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", animation of water "water1" will be paused. Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", animation of water "water1" will be resumed.

Example 2

--Name of script is ResumeWaterAnimation2.lua

```
function Init()
    PauseWaterAnimation("this")

    ResumeWaterAnimation("this")
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named `ResumeWaterAnimation2.lua` is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string `"this"` in the `ResumeWaterAnimation` function will be equal to "water1". In our example, we use `PauseWaterAnimation` function to pause animation of current water, which is "water1". Then we use `ResumeWaterAnimation` function to resume animation of current water, which is "water1".

4.300. ReverseExecuteNonCyclicAnimation

Definition

ReverseExecuteNonCyclicAnimation(string prefabInstanceName, string animationClipName)

Description

This function plays the non cyclic animation **animationClipName** belonging to prefab instance **prefabInstanceName** in reverse. Non-cycle animation is an animation that is executed only once instead of repeating.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

animationClipName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance animation. To view the name of the prefab instance animations, you can go to the Modify > Properties menu in the prefab editor, or select the name of the prefab instance from the Prefabs and GUIs section in the current VScene and press the Edit button.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    ExecuteNonCyclicAnimation("1_animation_test_boy", "defaultClip", 0.5, 0.7, 1.0,
true)
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    ReverseExecuteNonCyclicAnimation("1_animation_test_boy", "defaultClip")
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger object named "trigger1". When the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics enters "trigger1", we execute the **defaultClip** animation of prefab instance **1_animation_test_boy** once. When the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics exits "trigger1", we play the **defaultClip** animation of prefab instance **1_animation_test_boy** in reverse.

Example 2

```
--name of script is ReverseExecuteNonCyclicAnimation2.lua
```

```
animation = true
animation_time = 0.0
time = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```

ExecuteNonCyclicAnimation("this", "defaultClip", 0.5, 0.7, 1.0, false)

animation_time = GetAnimationClipDurationOfPrefabInstance("this", "defaultClip")
end

function Update()
    time = time + GetElapsedTime()

    if animation == true and time > animation_time / 2.0 then
        ReverseExecuteNonCyclicAnimation("this", "defaultClip")
        animation = false
    end
end
end

```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `ReverseExecuteNonCyclicAnimation2.lua` script to a Prefab that has an animation clip `"defaultClip"`, then `"this"` parameter in the `ExecuteNonCyclicAnimation` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `ReverseExecuteNonCyclicAnimation` function refers to the name `instance1_a`. First in the `Init()` event, we use `ExecuteNonCyclicAnimation` to execute the `defaultClip` animation belonging to current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`). Then, using the function `GetAnimationClipDurationOfPrefabInstance`, we determine the duration of the `defaultClip` animation of the current prefab instance.

In the `Update()` event, we first calculate the elapsed time. Then, if the `animation` variable is equal to `true` (its initial value is `true`) and the elapsed time exceeds half of the `defaultClip` animation of the current prefab instance, we play the `defaultClip` animation of the current prefab instance in the reverse using the `ReverseExecuteNonCyclicAnimation` function. Finally, we set the animation variable to `false` so that the `ReverseExecuteNonCyclicAnimation` function is not executed again.

4.301. RotatePrefabInstance

Definition

RotatePrefabInstance(string prefabInstanceName, float XRotationAngle, float YRotationAngle, float ZRotationAngle)

Description

This function rotates the *transformable* prefab instance **prefabInstanceName** around the X, Y, and Z axes. For this function to work, in prefab mode, through the Modify > Prefab Properties menu, make sure the *transformable* option is checked for the desired prefab.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

XRotationAngle, YRotationAngle, ZRotationAngle

Specifies the rotation of the prefab instance *prefabInstanceName* around the X, Y, and Z axes.

Example 1

```
rotateX = 0.0
rotateY = 0.0
rotateZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
    rotateX = rotateX + GetElapsedTime()
    rotateY = rotateY + (GetElapsedTime() * 2.0)
    rotateZ = rotateZ + (GetElapsedTime() * 3.0)
```

```
    if rotateX > 360.0 then rotateX = rotateX - 360.0 end
    if rotateY > 360.0 then rotateY = rotateY - 360.0 end
    if rotateZ > 360.0 then rotateZ = rotateZ - 360.0 end
```

```
    RotatePrefabInstance("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well", rotateX, rotateY, rotateZ)
end
```

First, we increase the value of **rotateX**, **rotateY** and **rotateZ** variables according to time and make sure that their value is not more than **360.0** degrees. Then, using these three values and the **RotatePrefabInstance** function, we rotate the prefab instance **1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well** around the X, Y and Z axes. It should be noted that the Transformable feature of prefab instance **1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well** must be enabled for the function **RotatePrefabInstance** to work.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is RotatePrefabInstance2.lua
rotateX = 0.0
```

```

rotateY = 0.0
rotateZ = 0.0

function Init()

end

function Update()
    rotateX = rotateX + GetElapsedTime()
    rotateY = rotateY + (GetElapsedTime() * 2.0)
    rotateZ = rotateZ + (GetElapsedTime() * 3.0)

    if rotateX > 360.0 then rotateX = rotateX - 360.0 end
    if rotateY > 360.0 then rotateY = rotateY - 360.0 end
    if rotateZ > 360.0 then rotateZ = rotateZ - 360.0 end

    RotatePrefabInstance("this", rotateX, rotateY, rotateZ)
end

```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach **RotatePrefabInstance2.lua** script to a Prefab, then **"this"** parameter in the **RotatePrefabInstance** function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named *instance1_a* from a Prefab named *a* to which this script is attached, **"this"** in **RotatePrefabInstance** function refers to the name *instance1_a*.

First, we increase the value of **rotateX**, **rotateY** and **rotateZ** variables according to time and make sure that their value is not more than **360.0** degrees. Then, using these three values and the **RotatePrefabInstance** function, we rotate the current prefab instance (for example, *instance1_a*) around the X, Y and Z axes. It should be noted that the Transformable feature of current prefab instance must be enabled for the function **RotatePrefabInstance** to work.

4.302. SaveGeneralProperties

Definition

`SaveGeneralProperties()`

Description

This function saves all the initial dialog information of the game at runtime in the "Assets/config/conf_win32.dat" file. Whenever you run the game, the dialog information at the beginning of the game is loaded based on the information in the "conf_win32.dat" file. It should be noted that whenever you press the Play button of the initial dialog of the game, Vanda Engine automatically saves the dialog information in the "conf_win32.dat" file. The `SaveGeneralProperties()` function is only useful if you want to save this information while the game is running. The following properties are saved by `SaveGeneralProperties()` function:

```
CBool m_useCurrentResolution; (current screen resolution)
CInt m_width; (current screen width)
CInt m_height; (current screen height)
CInt m_numSamples; (current multisampling number)
CInt m_anisotropy; (current texture anisotropic filtering number)
CBool m_showStartupDialog; (show dialog at statup?)
CBool m_disableVSync; (Is VSync disabled?)
CBool m_enableWaterReflection; (Is general water reflection enabled?)
CBool m_fullScreen; (Is full screen enabled?)
```

Example

```
function Init()
    SaveGeneralProperties()
end

function Update()

end
```

4.303. ScaleGUIButton

Definition

ScaleGUIButton(string GUIName, string buttonName, double scaleValue)

Description

This function sets the scale of the button **buttonName** that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**. In this case, the length and width of the button **buttonName** are multiplied by the **scaleValue**. A value of 1.0 for **scaleValue** will be equivalent to the initial size of the button.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the GUI name.

buttonName

Specifies the button name that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**.

scaleValue

Specifies the scale of the button **buttonName** that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**. This value must be equal to or greater than 1.0.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    ScaleGUIButton("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu", "PlayGame", 2.0)
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, **ScaleGUIButton** function sets the scale of the button **"PlayGame"** that belongs to GUI **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu"** to 2.0. In this case, the length and width of the button **"PlayGame"** are multiplied by 2.0.

4.304. ScaleGUIImage

Definition

ScaleGUIImage(string GUIName, string imageName, double scaleValue)

Description

This function sets the scale of the image **imageName** that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**. In this case, the length and width of the image **imageName** are multiplied by the **scaleValue**. A value of 1.0 for **scaleValue** will be equivalent to the initial size of the image.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the GUI name.

imageName

Specifies the image name that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**.

scaleValue

Specifies the scale of the image **imageName** that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**. This value must be equal to or greater than 1.0.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    ScaleGUIImage("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenuAbout", "backgroundImg", 1.5)
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, **ScaleGUIImage** function sets the scale of the image **"backgroundImg"** that belongs to GUI **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenuAbout"** to 1.5. In this case, the length and width of the image **"backgroundImg"** are multiplied by 1.5.

4.305. ScalePrefabInstance

Definition

ScalePrefabInstance(string prefabInstanceName, float XScale, float YScale, float ZScale)

Description

This function scales the *transformable* prefab instance **prefabInstanceName** in the X, Y, and Z directions. For this function to work, in prefab mode, through the Modify > Prefab Properties menu, make sure the *transformable* option is checked for the desired prefab.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

XScale, YScale, ZScale

Specifies the scale of the prefab instance *prefabInstanceName* in the X, Y, and Z directions.

Example 1

```
scaleX = 1.0
scaleY = 1.0
scaleZ = 1.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
    scaleX = scaleX + (GetElapsedTime() * 0.1)
    scaleY = scaleY + (GetElapsedTime() * 0.2)
    scaleZ = scaleZ + (GetElapsedTime() * 0.3)
```

```
    if scaleX > 5.0 then scaleX = 1.0 end
    if scaleY > 5.0 then scaleY = 1.0 end
    if scaleZ > 5.0 then scaleZ = 1.0 end
```

```
    ScalePrefabInstance("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well", scaleX, scaleY, scaleZ)
end
```

First, we increase the value of **scaleX**, **scaleY** and **scaleZ** variables according to time and make sure that their value is not more than 5.0 units. Then, using these three values and the **ScalePrefabInstance** function, we scale the prefab instance **1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well** in the X, Y and Z directions. It should be noted that the Transformable property of prefab instance **1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well** must be enabled for the function **ScalePrefabInstance** to work.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is ScalePrefabInstance2.lua
```



```

scaleX = 1.0
scaleY = 1.0
scaleZ = 1.0

function Init()

end

function Update()
    scaleX = scaleX + (GetElapsedTime() * 0.1)
    scaleY = scaleY + (GetElapsedTime() * 0.2)
    scaleZ = scaleZ + (GetElapsedTime() * 0.3)

    if scaleX > 5.0 then scaleX = 1.0 end
    if scaleY > 5.0 then scaleY = 1.0 end
    if scaleZ > 5.0 then scaleZ = 1.0 end

    ScalePrefabInstance("this", scaleX, scaleY, scaleZ)
end

```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach **ScalePrefabInstance2.lua** script to a Prefab, then **"this"** parameter in the **ScalePrefabInstance** function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named *instance1_a* from a Prefab named *a* to which this script is attached, **"this"** in **ScalePrefabInstance** function refers to the name *instance1_a*.

First, we increase the value of **scaleX**, **scaleY** and **scaleZ** variables according to time and make sure that their value is not more than **5.0** units. Then, using these three values and the **ScalePrefabInstance** function, we scale the current prefab instance (for example, *instance1_a*) in the X, Y and Z directions. It should be noted that the Transformable property of current prefab instance must be enabled for the function **ScalePrefabInstance** to work.

4.306. SelectPrefabInstances

Definition

SelectPrefabInstances(double mouseX, double mouseY, double selectionWidthSize, double selectionHeightSize)

Description

This function selects *selectable* prefab instances. For this function to work, in prefab mode, through the Modify > Prefab Properties menu, make sure the *Selectable* option is checked for the desired prefab.

Parameters

mousePositionX, *mousePositionY*

Specify the center of a selection region in window coordinates.

selectionWidthSize, *selectionHeightSize*

Specify the width and height, respectively, of the selection region in window coordinates.

Example

```
function Init()
    LoadResource("images", "cursor.dds")
    ShowCursorIcon("images_cursor.dds", 5.0)
end

function Update()
    if IsKeyDown("0") then
        SelectPrefabInstances(GetCursorX(), GetCursorY(), 20.0, 20.0)
    end
end
```

First, we load and display **cursor.dds** resource image (In order for LoadResource function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the Add Resource to Current Project dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). Then, in the **Update()** event, in the **SelectPrefabInstances** function, we set the center of the selection to the mouse position using **GetCursorX()** and **GetCursorY()** functions and set the length and width of the selection to **20.0**. Whenever the user left-clicks, the **SelectPrefabInstances** function is called. If the prefab instance is in the selection region, it is selected and its **Onselect()** event is called.

4.307. Set3DSoundScriptBoolVariable

Definition

Set3DSoundScriptBoolVariable(string 3DSoundName, string variable, bool value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound object to **value**.

Parameters

3DSoundName

Specifies the name of the 3D sound object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound.

value

Specifies the Boolean value for the variable **variable**.

Example

--script name is Set3DSoundScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    Set3DSoundScriptBoolVariable("sound1", "a", true)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the 3D sound object **"sound1"**, **Set3DSoundScriptBoolVariable** function sets the **"a"** variable to *true*.

4.308. Set3DSoundScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

Set3DSoundScriptDoubleVariable(string 3DSoundName, string variable, double value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound object to **value**.

Parameters

3DSoundName

Specifies the name of the 3D sound object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound.

value

Specifies the Double value for the variable **variable**.

Example

--script name is Set3DSoundScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    Set3DSoundScriptDoubleVariable("sound1", "a", 1.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the 3D sound object **"sound1"**, **Set3DSoundScriptDoubleVariable** function sets the **"a"** variable to **1.0**.

4.309. Set3DSoundScriptIntVariable

Definition

Set3DSoundScriptIntVariable(string 3DSoundName, string variable, int value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound object to **value**.

Parameters

3DSoundName

Specifies the name of the 3D sound object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound.

value

Specifies the Integer value for the variable **variable**.

Example

--script name is Set3DSoundScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    Set3DSoundScriptIntVariable("sound1", "a", 1)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the 3D sound object **"sound1"**, **Set3DSoundScriptIntVariable** function sets the **"a"** variable to 1.

4.310. Set3DSoundScriptStringVariable

Definition

Set3DSoundScriptStringVariable(string 3DSoundName, string variable, string value)

Description

This function sets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound object to **value**.

Parameters

3DSoundName

Specifies the name of the 3D sound object.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the 3DSoundName 3D sound.

value

Specifies the String value for the variable **variable**.

Example

--script name is Set3DSoundScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    Set3DSoundScriptStringVariable("sound1", "a", "hello")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the 3D sound object **"sound1"**, **Set3DSoundScriptStringVariable** function sets the **"a"** variable to **"hello"**.

4.311. SetAmbientSoundScriptBoolVariable

Definition

SetAmbientSoundScriptBoolVariable(string ambientSoundName, string variable, bool value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound object to **value**.

Parameters

ambientSoundName

Specifies the name of the ambient sound object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound.

value

Specifies the Boolean value for the variable **variable**.

Example

--script name is SetAmbientSoundScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetAmbientSoundScriptBoolVariable("sound1", "a", true)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the ambient sound object **"sound1"**, **SetAmbientSoundScriptBoolVariable** function sets the **"a"** variable to *true*.

4.312. SetAmbientSoundScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

SetAmbientSoundScriptDoubleVariable(string ambientSoundName, string variable, double value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound object to **value**.

Parameters

ambientSoundName

Specifies the name of the ambient sound object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound.

value

Specifies the Double value for the variable **variable**.

Example

--script name is SetAmbientSoundScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetAmbientSoundScriptDoubleVariable("sound1", "a", 1.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the ambient sound object **"sound1"**, **SetAmbientSoundScriptDoubleVariable** function sets the **"a"** variable to **1.0**.

4.313. SetAmbientSoundScriptIntVariable

Definition

SetAmbientSoundScriptIntVariable(string ambientSoundName, string variable, int value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound object to **value**.

Parameters

ambientSoundName

Specifies the name of the ambient sound object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound.

value

Specifies the Integer value for the variable **variable**.

Example

--script name is SetAmbientSoundScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetAmbientSoundScriptIntVariable("sound1", "a", 1)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the ambient sound object **"sound1"**, **SetAmbientSoundScriptIntVariable** function sets the **"a"** variable to 1.

4.314. SetAmbientSoundScriptStringVariable

Definition

SetAmbientSoundScriptStringVariable(string ambientSoundName, string variable, string value)

Description

This function sets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound object to **value**.

Parameters

ambientSoundName

Specifies the name of the ambient sound object.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the **ambientSoundName** ambient sound.

value

Specifies the String value for the variable **variable**.

Example

--script name is SetAmbientSoundScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetAmbientSoundScriptStringVariable("sound1", "a", "hello")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the ambient sound object **"sound1"**, **SetAmbientSoundScriptStringVariable** function sets the **"a"** variable to **"hello"**.

4.315. SetAnisotropicFilteringValue

Definition

`SetAnisotropicFilteringValue(int value)`

Description

This function sets the anisotropic texture filtering value to `value`.

Parameters

value

The value of anisotropic texture filtering to be set. Accepted values are 0, 2, 4, 8 or 16.

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetAnisotropicFilteringValue(2)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

In this example, we set the value of anisotropic texture filtering to 2.

4.316. SetBloomColor

Definition

SetBloomColor(float red, float green, float blue)

Description

This function sets the bloom color.

Parameters

red, green, blue

Specify the red, green and blue components of bloom color. Each of these three values must be between 0.0 and 1.0.

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetBloomColor(0.75, 0.5, 0.25)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

In this example, we set the red, green, and blue components of bloom color to 0.75, 0.5, and 0.25, respectively.

4.317. SetBloomIntensity

Definition

SetBloomIntensity(float *intensity*)

Description

This function sets the bloom intensity.

Parameters

intensity

Specifies the bloom intensity. This value must be between 0.0 and 1.0.

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetBloomIntensity(0.5)  
end  
  
function Update()  
  
end
```

In this example, we set the bloom intensity to 0.5.

4.318. SetCameraScriptBoolVariable

Definition

SetCameraScriptBoolVariable(string cameraName, string variable, bool value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera object to **value**.

Parameters

cameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera.

value

Specifies the Boolean value for the variable **variable**.

Example

--script name is SetCameraScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetCameraScriptBoolVariable("camera1", "a", true)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the engine camera object **"camera1"**, **SetCameraScriptBoolVariable** function sets the **"a"** variable to *true*.

4.319. SetCameraScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

SetCameraScriptDoubleVariable(string cameraName, string variable, double value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera object to **value**.

Parameters

cameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera.

value

Specifies the Double value for the variable **variable**.

Example

--script name is SetCameraScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetCameraScriptDoubleVariable("camera1", "a", 1.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the engine camera object **"camera1"**, **SetCameraScriptDoubleVariable** function sets the **"a"** variable to **1.0**.

4.320. SetCameraScriptIntVariable

Definition

SetCameraScriptIntVariable(string cameraName, string variable, int value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera object to **value**.

Parameters

cameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera.

value

Specifies the Integer value for the variable **variable**.

Example

--script name is SetCameraScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetCameraScriptIntVariable("camera1", "a", 1)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the engine camera object **"camera1"**, **SetCameraScriptIntVariable** function sets the **"a"** variable to 1.

4.321. SetCameraScriptStringVariable

Definition

SetCameraScriptStringVariable(string cameraName, string variable, string value)

Description

This function sets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera object to **value**.

Parameters

cameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera object.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the **cameraName** engine camera.

value

Specifies the String value for the variable **variable**.

Example

--script name is SetCameraScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetCameraScriptStringVariable("camera1", "a", "hello")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the engine camera object **"camera1"**, **SetCameraScriptStringVariable** function sets the **"a"** variable to **"hello"**.

4.322. SetCharacterControllerCapsuleHeight

Definition

`SetCharacterControllerCapsuleHeight(float height)`

Description

This function sets the value of physics character controller capsule height to **height**.

Parameters

height

Specifies the capsule height of physics character controller. This value must be greater than 0.0.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetCharacterControllerCapsuleHeight(3.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the physics character controller capsule height to **3.0**.

4.323. SetCharacterControllerCapsuleRadius

Definition

`SetCharacterControllerCapsuleRadius(float radius)`

Description

This function sets the value of physics character controller capsule radius to **radius**.

Parameters

radius

Specifies the capsule radius of physics character controller. This value must be greater than 0.0.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetCharacterControllerCapsuleRadius(2.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the physics character controller capsule radius to 2.0.

4.324. SetCharacterControllerForcePower

Definition

`SetCharacterControllerForcePower(float forcePower)`

Description

This function sets the value of physics character controller force power to **forcePower**.

Parameters

forcePower

Specifies the force power of physics character controller.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetCharacterControllerForcePower(10.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the physics character controller force power to **10.0**.

4.325. SetCharacterControllerJumpPower

Definition

`SetCharacterControllerJumpPower(float jumpPower)`

Description

This function sets the value of physics character controller jump power to `jumpPower`.

Parameters

jumpPower

Specifies the jump power of physics character controller.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetCharacterControllerJumpPower(15.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the physics character controller jump power to `15.0`.

4.326. SetCharacterControllerPosition

Definition

`SetCharacterControllerPosition(float x, float y, float z)`

Description

This function sets the three dimensional position of physics character controller.

Parameters

x, y, z

Specify the position of physics character controller.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetCharacterControllerPosition(2.5, 5.0, 7.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the X, Y and Z position of physics character controller to 2.5, 5.0 and 7.0, respectively.

4.327. SetCharacterControllerRunSpeed

Definition

`SetCharacterControllerRunSpeed(float speed)`

Description

This function sets the value of physics character controller running speed to **speed**.

Parameters

speed

Specifies the running speed of physics character controller.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetCharacterControllerRunSpeed(10.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the physics character controller running speed to **10.0**.

4.328. SetCharacterControllerStepOffset

Definition

`SetCharacterControllerStepOffset(float stepOffset)`

Description

This function sets the value of physics character controller step offset to `stepOffset`.

Parameters

stepOffset

Specifies the step offset of physics character controller. This value must be equal to or greater than 0.0.

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetCharacterControllerStepOffset(0.2)  
end  
  
function Update()  
  
end
```

This script sets the physics character controller step offset to `0.2`.

4.329. SetCharacterControllerWalkSpeed

Definition

`SetCharacterControllerWalkSpeed(float speed)`

Description

This function sets the value of physics character controller walking speed to **speed**.

Parameters

speed

Specifies the walking speed of physics character controller.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetCharacterControllerWalkSpeed(5.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the physics character controller walking speed to **5.0**.

4.330. SetDepthOfFieldFocalDistance

Definition

`SetDepthOfFieldFocalDistance(float focalDistance)`

Description

This function sets the focal distance value of depth of field effect to `focalDistance`.

Parameters

focalDistance

Specifies the focal distance of depth of field effect. This value must be equal to or greater than 0.0.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetDepthOfFieldFocalDistance(10.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the focal distance of the depth of field effect to `10.0`.

4.331. SetDepthOfFieldFocalRange

Definition

`SetDepthOfFieldFocalRange(float focalRange)`

Description

This function sets the focal range value of depth of field effect to `focalRange`.

Parameters

focalRange

Specifies the focal range of depth of field effect. This value must be equal to or greater than 0.0.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetDepthOfFieldFocalRange(20.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the focal range of the depth of field effect to `20.0`.

4.332. SetDirectionalShadowAlgorithm

Definition

`SetDirectionalShadowAlgorithm(string shadowAlgorithmCode)`

Description

This function sets the algorithm of directional light shadow to `shadowAlgorithmCode`.

Parameters

shadowAlgorithmCode

Specifies the algorithm of directional light shadow. Accepted values are:

- "SHADOW_SINGLE_HL"
- "SHADOW_SINGLE"
- "SHADOW_MULTI_LEAK"
- "SHADOW_MULTI_NOLEAK"
- "SHADOW_PCF"
- "SHADOW_PCF_TRILIN"
- "SHADOW_PCF_4TAP"
- "SHADOW_PCF_8TAP"
- "SHADOW_PCF_GAUSSIAN"

Example

```
function Init()
    SetDirectionalShadowAlgorithm("SHADOW_PCF")
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the algorithm of directional light shadow to "SHADOW_PCF".

4.333. SetDirectionalShadowFarClipPlane

Definition

`SetDirectionalShadowFarClipPlane(float farClipPlane)`

Description

This function sets the far clip plane of directional light shadow to `farClipPlane`.

Parameters

farClipPlane

Specifies the far clip plane of directional light shadow. This value must be greater than zero.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetDirectionalShadowFarClipPlane(70.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the far clip plane of directional light shadow to `70.0`.

4.334. SetDirectionalShadowIntensity

Definition

SetDirectionalShadowIntensity(float shadowIntensity)

Description

This function sets the intensity of directional light shadow to **shadowIntensity**.

Parameters

shadowIntensity

Specifies the intensity of directional light shadow. This value should be in the range [0,1].

Example

```
function Init()
    SetDirectionalShadowIntensity(0.9)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the intensity of directional light shadow to **0.9**.

4.335. SetDirectionalShadowLight

Definition

SetDirectionalShadowLight(string directionalLightName)

Description

This function specifies the directional light that can cast the shadows. It should be noted that only one directional light in current VScene can cast the shadows.

Parameters

directionalLightName

Specifies the directional light name that can cast the shadows.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetDirectionalShadowLight("light2")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that "light2" is a directional light. The **SetDirectionalShadowLight** function in this example determines that "light2" will cast the shadows.

4.336. SetDirectionalShadowNearClipPlane

Definition

`SetDirectionalShadowNearClipPlane(float nearClipPlane)`

Description

This function sets the near clip plane of directional light shadow to `nearClipPlane`.

Parameters

nearClipPlane

Specifies the near clip plane of directional light shadow. This value must be greater than zero.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetDirectionalShadowNearClipPlane(0.2)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the near clip plane of directional light shadow to `0.2`.

4.337. SetDirectionalShadowNumberOfSplits

Definition

`SetDirectionalShadowNumberOfSplits(int numberOfSplits)`

Description

This function sets the number of splits of directional light shadow to `numberOfSplits`.

Parameters

numberOfSplits

Specifies the number of splits of directional light shadow. Accepted values are 1, 2, 3 and 4.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetDirectionalShadowNumberOfSplits(2)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the number of splits of directional light shadow to 2.

4.338. SetDirectionalShadowResolution

Definition

`SetDirectionalShadowResolution(int shadowResolution)`

Description

This function sets the resolution of directional light shadow to `shadowResolution`.

Parameters

shadowResolution

Specifies the resolution of directional light shadow. Accepted values are 1024, 2048 and 4096.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetDirectionalShadowResolution(1024)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the resolution of directional light shadow to **1024**.

4.339. SetDirectionalShadowWeightOfSplits

Definition

`SetDirectionalShadowWeightOfSplits(float weightOfSplits)`

Description

This function sets the weight of splits of directional light shadow to *weightOfSplits*.

Parameters

weightOfSplits

Specifies the weight of splits of directional light shadow. This value should be in the range [0,1].

Example

```
function Init()
    SetDirectionalShadowWeightOfSplits(0.6)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the weight of splits of directional light shadow to 0.6.

4.340. SetDistanceBetweenPhysicsCameraAndCharacterController

Definition

`SetDistanceBetweenPhysicsCameraAndCharacterController(float distance)`

Description

This function sets the the distance between physics camera and physics character controller.

Parameters

distance

Specifies the distance between physics camera and physics character controller. This value must be greater than 0.0.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetDistanceBetweenPhysicsCameraAndCharacterController(5.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the distance between physics camera and physics character controller to 5.0.

4.341. SetEngineCameraAngle

Definition

SetEngineCameraAngle(string engineCameraName, float angle)

Description

This function sets the angle value of the engine camera **engineCameraName** to **angle**.

Parameters

engineCameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the camera object that this script is attached to.

angle

Specifies the engine camera angle.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    ActivateEngineCamera("camera1")
    SetEngineCameraAngle("camera1", 30.0)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

First we activate the engine camera **"camera1"**. Then we set the angle of engine camera **"camera1"** to **30.0** degrees.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetEngineCameraAngle2.lua

```
function Init()
    ActivateEngineCamera("this")
    SetEngineCameraAngle("this", 30.0)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this case, **"this"** string in the **SetEngineCameraAngle** points to the camera that **SetEngineCameraAngle2.lua** script is attached to. For example, if **SetEngineCameraAngle2.lua** script is attached to a engine camera named "camera1", **"this"** will be equivalent to the name "camera1". In this example, we activate the current engine camera (for example, "camera1"). Then we set the angle of current engine camera to **30.0** degrees.

4.342. SetEngineCameraFarClipPlane

Definition

SetEngineCameraFarClipPlane(string engineCameraName, float farClipPlane)

Description

This function sets the far clip plane value of the engine camera **engineCameraName** to **farClipPlane**.

Parameters

engineCameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the camera object that this script is attached to.

farClipPlane

Specifies the far clip plane of engine camera. This value must be greater than 0.0.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    ActivateEngineCamera("camera1")
    SetEngineCameraFarClipPlane("camera1", 20.0)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

First we activate the engine camera **"camera1"**. Then we set the far clip plane of engine camera **"camera1"** to **20.0**.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetEngineCameraFarClipPlane2.lua

```
function Init()
    ActivateEngineCamera("this")
    SetEngineCameraFarClipPlane("this", 20.0)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this case, **"this"** string in the **SetEngineCameraFarClipPlane** points to the camera that **SetEngineCameraFarClipPlane2.lua** script is attached to. For example, if **SetEngineCameraFarClipPlane2.lua** script is attached to a engine camera named "camera1",

"this" will be equivalent to the name "camera1". In this example, we activate the current engine camera (for example, "camera1"). Then we set the far clip plane of current engine camera to **20.0**.

4.343. SetEngineCameraNearClipPlane

Definition

SetEngineCameraNearClipPlane(string engineCameraName, float nearClipPlane)

Description

This function sets the near clip plane value of the engine camera **engineCameraName** to **nearClipPlane**.

Parameters

engineCameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the camera object that this script is attached to.

nearClipPlane

Specifies the near clip plane of engine camera. This value must be greater than 0.0.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    ActivateEngineCamera("camera1")
    SetEngineCameraNearClipPlane("camera1", 0.1)
end

function Update()

end
```

First we activate the engine camera **"camera1"**. Then we set the near clip plane of engine camera **"camera1"** to **0.1**.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetEngineCameraNearClipPlane2.lua

```
function Init()
    ActivateEngineCamera("this")
    SetEngineCameraNearClipPlane("this", 0.1)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this case, **"this"** string in the **SetEngineCameraNearClipPlane** function points to the camera that **SetEngineCameraNearClipPlane2.lua** script is attached to. For example, if **SetEngineCameraNearClipPlane2.lua** script is attached to a engine camera named "camera1", **"this"** will be equivalent to the name "camera1". In this example, we activate the current engine camera (for example, "camera1"). Then we set the near clip plane of current engine camera to **0.1**.

4.344. SetEngineCameraPan

Definition

SetEngineCameraPan(string engineCameraName, float pan)

Description

This function sets the pan value of the engine camera **engineCameraName** to **pan**.

Parameters

engineCameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the camera object that this script is attached to.

pan

Specifies the engine camera pan.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    ActivateEngineCamera("camera1")
    SetEngineCameraPan("camera1", 70.0)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

First we activate the engine camera **"camera1"**. Then we set the pan of engine camera **"camera1"** to **70.0**.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetEngineCameraPan2.lua

```
function Init()
    ActivateEngineCamera("this")
    SetEngineCameraPan("this", 70.0)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this case, **"this"** string in the **SetEngineCameraPan** function points to the camera that **SetEngineCameraPan2.lua** script is attached to. For example, if **SetEngineCameraPan2.lua** script is attached to a engine camera named "camera1", **"this"** will be equivalent to the name "camera1".

In this example, we activate the current engine camera (for example, "camera1"). Then we set the pan of current engine camera to **70.0**.

4.345. SetEngineCameraPosition

Definition

SetEngineCameraPosition(string engineCameraName, float x, float y, float z)

Description

This function sets the position of the engine camera engineCameraName.

Parameters

engineCameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the camera object that this script is attached to.

x, y, z

Specify the X, Y and Z components of engine camera position.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    ActivateEngineCamera("camera1")
    SetEngineCameraPosition("camera1", 2.5, 5.0, 7.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

First we activate the engine camera "camera1". Then we set the position of engine camera "camera1" to (2.5, 5.0, 7.0).

Example 2

```
--Name of script is SetEngineCameraPosition2.lua

function Init()
    ActivateEngineCamera("this")
    SetEngineCameraPosition("this", 2.5, 5.0, 7.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this case, "this" string in the **SetEngineCameraPosition** function points to the camera that **SetEngineCameraPosition2.lua** script is attached to. For example, if **SetEngineCameraPosition2.lua** script is attached to a engine camera named "camera1", "this" will be equivalent to the name "camera1".

In this example, we activate the current engine camera (for example, "camera1"). Then we set the position of current engine camera to (2.5, 5.0, 7.0).

4.346. SetEngineCameraTilt

Definition

SetEngineCameraTilt(string engineCameraName, float tilt)

Description

This function sets the tilt value of the engine camera **engineCameraName** to **tilt**.

Parameters

engineCameraName

Specifies the name of the engine camera. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the camera object that this script is attached to.

tilt

Specifies the engine camera tilt.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    ActivateEngineCamera("camera1")
    SetEngineCameraTilt("camera1", -20.0)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

First we activate the engine camera **"camera1"**. Then we set the tilt of engine camera **"camera1"** to **-20.0**.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is SetEngineCameraTilt2.lua
```

```
function Init()
    ActivateEngineCamera("this")
    SetEngineCameraTilt("this", -20.0)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this case, **"this"** string in the **SetEngineCameraTilt** function points to the camera that **SetEngineCameraTilt2.lua** script is attached to. For example, if **SetEngineCameraTilt2.lua** script is attached to a engine camera named "camera1", **"this"** will be equivalent to the name "camera1".

In this example, we activate the current engine camera (for example, "camera1"). Then we set the tilt of current engine camera to **-20.0**.

4.347. SetFogColor

Definition

SetFogColor(float red, float green, float blue)

Description

This function sets the fog color.

Parameters

red, green, blue

Specify the red, green and blue components of fog color. Each of these three values must be in the range [0.0,1.0].

Example

```
function Init()
    SetFogColor(0.25, 0.5, 0.7)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, we set the red, green, and blue components of fog color to **0.25**, **0.5**, and **0.7**, respectively.

4.348. SetFogDensity

Definition

`SetFogDensity(float density)`

Description

This function sets the fog density.

Parameters

density

Specifies the fog density. This value must be greater than 0.0.

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetFogDensity(0.5)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

In this example, we set the fog density to 0.5.

4.349. SetGlobalSoundVolume

Definition

`SetGlobalSoundVolume(float volume)`

Description

This function sets the global sound volume.

Parameter

volume

Specifies the global sound volume. This value must be in the range [0.0, 1.0].

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetGlobalSoundVolume(0.5)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

This script sets the global sound volume to 0.5.

4.350. SetGUIButtonPosition

Definition

SetGUIButtonPosition(string GUIName, string buttonName, int x, int y)

Description

This function sets the two-dimensional position of the button **buttonName** of GUI **GUIName** relative to the lower left part of the screen as two x, y values. You can view and copy the name of the GUIs and their buttons in the *Script Utility* section (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility) or the *Prefabs and GUIs* section of the current VScene.

Parameters

GUIName

The name of the GUI to which the **buttonName** button belongs.

buttonName

The name of the button that belongs to **GUIName**.

x, y

Specify the two-dimensional position of the button **buttonName** of GUI **GUIName** relative to the lower left part of the screen as two x, y values.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetGUIButtonPosition("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu", "PlayGame", GetScreenWidth() / 2,
GetScreenHeight() / 2)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the **SetGUIButtonPosition** function sets the X and Y position of the **"PlayGame"** button from the GUI named **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu"** to (screen width / 2) and (screen height / 2), respectively.

4.351. SetGUIButtonScriptBoolVariable

Definition

SetGUIButtonScriptBoolVariable(string GUIName, string buttonName, string variable, bool value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the the name of the GUI to which the **buttonName** button belongs.

buttonName

Specifies the the name of the button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button.

value

Specifies the value of variable **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetGUIButtonScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetGUIButtonScriptBoolVariable("gui_pack1_button", "PlayGame", "a", true)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the button object **"PlayGame"** that belongs to **"gui_pack1_button"** GUI, **SetGUIButtonScriptBoolVariable** function sets the value of variable **"a"** to *true*.

4.352. SetGUIButtonScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

SetGUIButtonScriptDoubleVariable(string GUIName, string buttonName, string variable, double value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the the name of the GUI to which the **buttonName** button belongs.

buttonName

Specifies the the name of the button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button.

value

Specifies the value of variable **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetGUIButtonScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetGUIButtonScriptDoubleVariable("gui_pack1_button", "PlayGame", "a", 1.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the button object **"PlayGame"** that belongs to **"gui_pack1_button"** GUI, **SetGUIButtonScriptDoubleVariable** function sets the value of variable **"a"** to **1.0**.

4.353. SetGUIButtonScriptIntVariable

Definition

SetGUIButtonScriptIntVariable(string GUIName, string buttonName, vstring variable, int value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the the name of the GUI to which the **buttonName** button belongs.

buttonName

Specifies the the name of the button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button.

value

Specifies the value of variable **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetGUIButtonScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetGUIButtonScriptIntVariable("gui_pack1_button", "PlayGame", "a", 1)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the button object **"PlayGame"** that belongs to **"gui_pack1_button"** GUI, **SetGUIButtonScriptIntVariable** function sets the value of variable **"a"** to 1.

4.354. SetGUIButtonScriptStringVariable

Definition

SetGUIButtonScriptStringVariable(string GUIName, string buttonName, string variable, string value)

Description

This function sets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the the name of the GUI to which the **buttonName** button belongs.

buttonName

Specifies the the name of the button that belongs to **GUIName** GUI.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the **buttonName** button.

value

Specifies the value of variable **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetGUIButtonScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetGUIButtonScriptStringVariable("gui_pack1_button", "PlayGame", "a", "hello")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the button object **"PlayGame"** that belongs to **"gui_pack1_button"** GUI, **SetGUIButtonScriptStringVariable** function sets the value of variable **"a"** to **"hello"**.

4.355. SetGUIImagePosition

Definition

SetGUIImagePosition(string GUIName, string imageName, int x, int y)

Description

This function sets the two-dimensional position of the image **imageName** of GUI **GUIName** relative to the lower left part of the screen as two x, y values. You can view and copy the name of the GUIs and their images in the *Script Utility* section (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility) or the *Prefabs and GUIs* section of the current VScene.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the name of the GUI to which the **imageName** image belongs.

imageName

Specifies the the name of the image that belongs to **GUIName**.

x, y

Specify the two-dimensional position of the image **imageName** of GUI **GUIName** relative to the lower left part of the screen as two x, y values.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetGUIImagePosition("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenuAbout", "backgroundImg",
GetScreenWidth() / 2, GetScreenHeight() / 2)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, **SetGUIImagePosition** function sets the X and Y components of 2D position of the **"backgroundImg"** image from the GUI named **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenuAbout"** to (screen width / 2) and (screen height / 2), respectively.

4.356. SetGUIPosition

Definition

SetGUIPosition(string GUIName, int x, int y)

Description

This function specifies the X and Y of the GUI **GUIName** as a percentage of the screen width and height. You can view and copy the name of the GUIs in the *Script Utility* section (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility) or the *Prefabs and GUIs* section of the current VScene.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the name of the GUI.

x, y

specify the X and Y of the GUIName as a percentage of the screen width and height. Each of these two values must be in the range [-100, 100]. -100 means (-screen width) or (-screen height) and 100 means (screen width) or (screen height). It should be noted that the width of the GUI ranges from (-screen width) to (screen width) and the height of the GUI ranges from (-screen height) to (screen height).

Example

```
function Init()
    SetGUIPosition("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu", -5, 10)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, **SetGUIPosition** function sets the X and Y of the GUI named **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu"** to -5 and 10 percents of the screen width and height, respectively. Assuming that the width and height of the screen are equal to 1024 and 768 respectively, these numbers will be equal to $(-5 * 1024 / 100 = -51.2)$ and $(10 * 768 / 100 = 76.8)$ respectively, in screen coordinates.

4.357. SetGUITextPosition

Definition

SetGUITextPosition(string GUIName, string textName, int x, int y)

Description

This function sets the two-dimensional position of the text **textName** of GUI **GUIName** relative to the lower left part of the screen as two x, y values. You can view and copy the name of the GUIs and their texts in the *Script Utility* section (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility) or the *Prefabs and GUIs* section of the current VScene.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the name of the GUI to which the **textName** text belongs.

textName

Specifies the the name of the text that belongs to GUIName.

x, y

Specify the two-dimensional position of the text **textName** of GUI **GUIName** relative to the lower left part of the screen as two x, y values.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetGUITextPosition("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu", "text1", GetScreenWidth() / 2,
GetScreenHeight() / 2)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, **SetGUITextPosition** function sets the 2D position of the text **"text1"** from the GUI named **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu"** to (screen width / 2) and (screen height / 2), respectively.

4.358. SetLightAmbient

Definition

SetLightAmbient(string lightObjectName, float red, float green, float blue)

Description

This function sets the ambient color of **lightObjectName** light as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0.0 to 1.0.

Parameters

lightObjectName

Specifies the name of the light object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the light object name to which this script is attached.

red, green, blue

Specify the ambient color of **lightObjectName** light as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0.0 to 1.0.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetLightAmbient("light1", 0.25, 0.5, 0.75)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the **SetLightAmbient** function sets the value of the red, green, and blue components of the ambient color of light **"light1"** to **0.25**, **0.5** and **0.75**, respectively.

Example 2

--Script name is SetLightAmbient2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetLightAmbient("this", 0.25, 0.5, 0.75)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetLightAmbient2.lua** is attached to the light object named "light1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetLightAmbient** function will be equal to "light1". In our example, the function **SetLightAmbient** sets the values of red, green and blue components of ambient color of current light, which is "light1", to **0.25**, **0.5** and **0.75**, respectively.

4.359. SetLightDiffuse

Definition

SetLightDiffuse(string lightObjectName, float red, float green, float blue)

Description

This function sets the diffuse color of `lightObjectName` light as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0.0 to 1.0.

Parameters

lightObjectName

Specifies the name of the light object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the light object name to which this script is attached.

red, green, blue

Specify the diffuse color of `lightObjectName` light as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0.0 to 1.0.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetLightDiffuse("light1", 0.25, 0.5, 0.75)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the **SetLightDiffuse** function sets the value of the red, green, and blue components of the diffuse color of light **"light1"** to **0.25**, **0.5** and **0.75**, respectively.

Example 2

--Script name is SetLightDiffuse2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetLightDiffuse("this", 0.25, 0.5, 0.75)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetLightDiffuse2.lua** is attached to the light object named "light1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetLightDiffuse** function will be equal to "light1". In our example, the function **SetLightDiffuse** sets the values of red, green and blue components of diffuse color of current light, which is "light1", to **0.25**, **0.5** and **0.75**, respectively.

4.360. SetLightScriptBoolVariable

Definition

SetLightScriptBoolVariable(string lightName, string variable, bool value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light object.

Parameters

lightName

Specifies the name of the light object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light.

value

Specifies the value of variable **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetLightScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetLightScriptBoolVariable("light1", "a", true)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the light object **"light1"**, **SetLightScriptBoolVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *true*.

4.361. SetLightScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

SetLightScriptDoubleVariable(string lightName, string variable, double value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light object.

Parameters

lightName

Specifies the name of the light object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light.

value

Specifies the value of variable **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetLightScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetLightScriptDoubleVariable("light1", "a", 1.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the light object **"light1"**, **SetLightScriptDoubleVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to **1.0**.

4.362. SetLightScriptIntVariable

Definition

SetLightScriptIntVariable(string lightName, string variable, int value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light object.

Parameters

lightName

Specifies the name of the light object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light.

value

Specifies the value of variable **variable**.

Example

--script name is SetLightScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetLightScriptIntVariable("light1", "a", 1)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the light object **"light1"**, **SetLightScriptIntVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to 1.

4.363. SetLightScriptStringVariable

Definition

SetLightScriptStringVariable(string lightName, string variable, string value)

Description

This function sets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light object.

Parameters

lightName

Specifies the name of the light object.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the **lightName** light.

value

Specifies the value of variable **variable**.

Example

--script name is SetLightScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetLightScriptStringVariable("light1", "a", "hello")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the light object **"light1"**, **SetLightScriptStringVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *"hello"*.

4.364. SetLightShininess

Definition

SetLightShininess(string lightObjectName, float shininess)

Description

This function sets the shininess of light object `lightObjectName`.

Parameters

lightObjectName

Specifies the name of the light object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the light object name to which this script is attached.

shininess

Specifies the shininess of light `lightObjectName`. This value must be greater than or equal to 0.0.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetLightShininess("light1", 100.0)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this example, the **SetLightShininess** function sets the shininess value of light **"light1"** to **100.0**.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetLightShininess2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetLightShininess("this", 100.0)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetLightShininess2.lua** is attached to the light object named "light1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetLightShininess** function will be equal to "light1". In our example, the function **SetLightShininess** sets the shininess value of current light (for example light "light1") to **100.0**.

4.365. SetLightSpecular

Definition

SetLightSpecular(string lightObjectName, float red, float green, float blue)

Description

This function sets the specular color of light **lightObjectName** as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0.0 to 1.0.

Parameters

lightObjectName

Specifies the name of the light object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the light object name to which this script is attached.

red, green, blue

Specify the specular color of light **lightObjectName** as three values of red, green and blue. Each value ranges from 0.0 to 1.0.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetLightSpecular("light1", 0.25, 0.5, 0.75)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the **SetLightSpecular** function sets the value of the red, green, and blue components of the specular color of light **"light1"** to **0.25**, **0.5** and **0.75**, respectively.

Example 2

--Script name is SetLightSpecular2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetLightSpecular("this", 0.25, 0.5, 0.75)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetLightSpecular2.lua** is attached to the light object named "light1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetLightSpecular** function will be equal to "light1". In our example, the function **SetLightSpecular** sets the values of red, green and blue components of specular color of current light, which is "light1", to **0.25**, **0.5** and **0.75**, respectively.

4.366. SetMainCharacterScriptBoolVariable

Definition

SetMainCharacterScriptBoolVariable(string variable, bool value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the main character object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the main character.

value

Specifies the value of the Boolean **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetMainCharacterScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetMainCharacterScriptBoolVariable("a", true)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable "a" is defined in the script attached to the main character object, **SetMainCharacterScriptBoolVariable** function sets the value of "a" to *true*.

4.367. SetMainCharacterScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

SetMainCharacterScriptDoubleVariable(string variable, double value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the main character object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the main character.

value

Specifies the value of the Double **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetMainCharacterScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()  
    SetMainCharacterScriptDoubleVariable("a", 1.0)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the main character object, **SetMainCharacterScriptDoubleVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *1.0*.

4.368. SetMainCharacterScriptIntVariable

Definition

SetMainCharacterScriptIntVariable(string *variable*, int *value*)

Description

This function sets the value of the Integer *variable* defined in the script attached to the main character object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the main character.

value

Specifies the value of the Integer *variable* to be set.

Example

--script name is SetMainCharacterScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()  
    SetMainCharacterScriptIntVariable("a", 1)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable "a" is defined in the script attached to the main character, **SetMainCharacterScriptIntVariable** function sets the value of "a" to 1.

4.369. SetMainCharacterScriptStringVariable

Definition

SetMainCharacterScriptStringVariable(string variable, string value)

Description

This function sets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the main character object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the main character.

value

Specifies the value of the String **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetMainCharacterScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()  
    SetMainCharacterScriptStringVariable("a", "hello")  
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the main character object, **SetMainCharacterScriptStringVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *"hello"*.

4.370. SetMenuCursorSize

Definition

`SetMenuCursorSize(int cursorSize)`

Description

This function sets the menu cursor size as an integer number.

Parameter

cursorSize

Specifies the menu cursor size to be set. This value must be greater than 0.

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetMenuCursorSize(8)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

This script sets the menu cursor size to 8.

4.371. SetMultisamplingValue

Definition

`SetMultisamplingValue(int numSamples)`

Description

This function sets the value of multisampling.

Parameter

numSamples

Specifies the value of multisampling to be set. Accepted values are 0, 2, 4, 8 and 16. A value of 0 will disable multisampling.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetMultisamplingValue(2)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the multisampling value to 2.

4.372. SetPhysicGroundHeight

Definition

`SetPhysicGroundHeight(float height)`

Description

This function sets the value of physics ground height.

Parameter

height

Specifies the value of physics ground height to be set.

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetPhysicGroundHeight(-2.1)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

This script sets the physics ground height to -2.1.

4.373. SetPhysicsCameraAngle

Definition

`SetPhysicsCameraAngle(float angleDegree)`

Description

This function sets the angle of physics camera attached to the main character.

Parameter

angleDegree

Specifies the angle of physics camera attached to the main character in degrees.

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetPhysicsCameraAngle(27.5)  
end  
  
function Update()  
  
end
```

This scripts sets the angle of physics camera attached to the main character to 27.5 degrees.

4.374. SetPhysicsCameraMaxTilt

Definition

SetPhysicsCameraMaxTilt(float maxTiltDegree)

Description

This function sets the maximum tilt of physics camera attached to the main character. It should be noted that the tilt of the physics camera never exceeds this value.

Parameter

maxTiltDegree

Specifies the maximum tilt of physics camera attached to the main character in degrees.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetPhysicsCameraMaxTilt(57.5)
end

function Update()

end
```

This scripts sets the maximum tilt of physics camera attached to the main character to **57.5** degrees.

4.375. SetPhysicsCameraMinTilt

Definition

SetPhysicsCameraMinTilt(float minTiltDegree)

Description

This function sets the minimum tilt of physics camera attached to the main character. It should be noted that the tilt of the physics camera is never less than this value.

Parameter

minTiltDegree

Specifies the minimum tilt of physics camera attached to the main character in degrees.

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetPhysicsCameraMinTilt(-57.5)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

This scripts sets the minimum tilt of physics camera attached to the main character to -57.5 degrees.

4.376. SetPhysicsCameraTilt

Definition

`SetPhysicsCameraTilt(float tiltDegree)`

Description

This function sets the current tilt value of the physics camera attached to the main character.

Parameter

tiltDegree

Specifies the current tilt value of the physics camera attached to the main character in degrees.

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetPhysicsCameraTilt(15.5)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

This scripts sets the current tilt of physics camera attached to the main character to 15.5 degrees.

4.377. SetPhysicsCameraYaw

Definition

SetPhysicsCameraYaw(float yawDegree)

Description

This function sets the current yaw value of the physics camera attached to the main character.

Parameter

yawDegree

Specifies the current yaw value of the physics camera attached to the main character in degrees.

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetPhysicsCameraYaw(150.5)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

This script sets the current yaw of physics camera attached to the main character to **150.5** degrees.

4.378. SetPhysicsCollisionFlags

Definition

`SetPhysicsCollisionFlags(string group1, string group2, bool flag)`

Description

Each physics actor in Vanda engine belongs to a specific group. For example, a dynamic physics actor belongs to the "DYNAMIC" group, while a static physics actor belongs to the "STATIC" group. With this function one can set whether collisions should be detected between physics actors belonging to a given pair of groups at runtime. You can also use the Tools > Current VScene Properties menu to enable/disable collision detection between physics actors belonging to a given pair of groups. Initially all pair of physics groups except (Trigger vs. Ground Plane) pair are enabled, meaning that collision detection happens between all physics actors except (Trigger vs. Ground Plane).

Collision detection between two physics actors a and b occurs if:

`SetPhysicsCollisionFlags(a->group, b->group, true)`.

Parameters

group1

Specifies the first group. The following group types are supported:

"KINEMATIC"

Kinematic is a dynamic actor that can ignore some rules of physics, and its rotation and translation is controlled by prefab instance.

"DYNAMIC"

A dynamic actor has its position and rotation updated by the physics simulation and controls the translation and rotation of its prefab instance.

"TRIGGER"

Triggers allow colliders to perform overlap tests.

"STATIC"

Static actor is immovable by the physics simulation.

"GROUND"

Default physics ground plane.

group2

Specifies the second group. The supported groups are similar to the *group1* description.

flag

This boolean value specifies whether collisions should be detected between physics actors belonging to a given pair of groups. Accepted values are `true` and `false`. The `true` value means that collision detection between two physics actors a and b belonging to *group1* and *group2* occurs.

Example 1

```
function Init()
```

```
    SetPhysicsCollisionFlags("DYNAMIC", "DYNAMIC", false)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this case, collision detection is disabled for all dynamic physics actors.

Example 2

```
function Init()
```

```
    SetPhysicsCollisionFlags("DYNAMIC", "STATIC", false)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this case, collision detection between dynamic and static physics actors is disabled.

Example 3

```
function Init()
```

```
    SetPhysicsCollisionFlags("DYNAMIC", "KINEMATIC", true)
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this case, collision detection between dynamic and kinematic physics actors is enabled.

4.379. SetPhysicsDefaultDynamicFriction

Definition

`SetPhysicsDefaultDynamicFriction(float dynamicFriction)`

Description

This function sets the physics default dynamic friction to `dynamicFriction`.

Parameter

dynamicFriction

Specifies the value of physics default dynamic friction to be set. This value must be equal to or greater than 0.0.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetPhysicsDefaultDynamicFriction(0.1)
end

function Update()

end
```

This scripts sets the physics default dynamic friction to `0.1`.

4.380. SetPhysicsDefaultRestitution

Definition

`SetPhysicsDefaultRestitution(float restitution)`

Description

This function sets the physics default restitution to `restitution`.

Parameter

restitution

Specifies the value of physics default restitution to be set. This value must be in the range [0.0,1.0]

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetPhysicsDefaultRestitution(0.8)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

This scripts sets the physics default restitution to `0.8`.

4.381. SetPhysicsDefaultSkinWidth

Definition

`SetPhysicsDefaultSkinWidth(float skinWidth)`

Description

This function sets the physics default skin width to `skinWidth`.

Parameter

skinWidth

Specifies the value of physics default skin width to be set. This value must be greater than 0.0.

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetPhysicsDefaultSkinWidth(0.3)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

This scripts sets the physics default skin width to `0.3`.

4.382. SetPhysicsDefaultStaticFriction

Definition

`SetPhysicsDefaultStaticFriction(float staticFriction)`

Description

This function sets the physics default static friction to `staticFriction`.

Parameter

staticFriction

Specifies the value of physics default static friction to be set. This value must be equal to or greater than 0.0.

Example

```
function Init()
    SetPhysicsDefaultStaticFriction(0.1)
end

function Update()

end
```

This scripts sets the physics default static friction to `0.1`.

4.383. SetPhysicsGravity

Definition

SetPhysicsGravity(float x, float y, float z)

Description

This function sets the X, Y and Z components of physics gravity.

Parameter

x, y, z

Specify the X, Y and Z components of physics gravity.

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetPhysicsGravity(-1.3, -6.8, -1.1)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

This scripts sets the X, Y and Z components of physics gravity to **-1.3**, **-6.8** and **-1.1**, respectively.

4.384. SetPrefabInstanceAmbient

Definition

SetPrefabInstanceAmbient(string prefabInstanceName, float red, float green, float blue)

Description

This function sets the ambient color of prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. In order for this function to change the ambient color of prefab instance, you must enable the material of prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. For this purpose, you can click on the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName** in the *Prefabs and GUIs* section of Vanda Engine editor and click the *Edit* button to activate the *Enable Prefab Instance Material* option in the dialog that appears. You can also use the *EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial* function to enable the prefab instance material at runtime. In this case, prefab instance material is used instead of its prefab material.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

red, green, blue

Specify the red, green, and blue components of prefab instance ambient color. Each value is in the range [0.0,1.0].

Example 1

```
function Init()
    EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel")
    SetPrefabInstanceAmbient("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel", 0.75, 0.5, 0.25)
end

function Update()

end
```

First we enable the material of prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel"**. Then we set the ambient color of prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel"** to (0.75, 0.5, 0.25).

Example 2

```
--Script name is SetPrefabInstanceAmbient2.lua

function Init()
    EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial("this")
    SetPrefabInstanceAmbient("this", 0.75, 0.5, 0.25)
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `SetPrefabInstanceAmbient2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `SetPrefabInstanceAmbient` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `SetPrefabInstanceAmbient` function refers to the name `instance1_a`.

In this example, we enable the material of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`). Then we set the ambient color of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`) to `(0.75, 0.5, 0.25)`.

4.385. SetPrefabInstanceDiffuse

Definition

SetPrefabInstanceDiffuse(string prefabInstanceName, float red, float green, float blue)

Description

This function sets the diffuse color of prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. In order for this function to change the diffuse color of prefab instance, you must enable the material of prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. For this purpose, you can click on the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName** in the *Prefabs and GUIs* section of Vanda Engine editor and click the *Edit* button to activate the *Enable Prefab Instance Material* option in the dialog that appears. You can also use the *EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial* function to enable the prefab instance material at runtime. In this case, prefab instance material is used instead of its prefab material.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

red, green, blue

Specify the red, green, and blue components of prefab instance diffuse color. Each value is in the range [0.0,1.0].

Example 1

```
function Init()
    EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel")
    SetPrefabInstanceDiffuse("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel", 0.75, 0.5, 0.25)
end

function Update()

end
```

First we enable the material of prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel"**. Then we set the diffuse color of prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel"** to (0.75, 0.5, 0.25).

Example 2

```
--Script name is SetPrefabInstanceDiffuse2.lua

function Init()
    EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial("this")
    SetPrefabInstanceDiffuse("this", 0.75, 0.5, 0.25)
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `SetPrefabInstanceDiffuse2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `SetPrefabInstanceDiffuse` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `SetPrefabInstanceDiffuse` function refers to the name `instance1_a`.

In this example, we enable the material of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`). Then we set the diffuse color of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`) to `(0.75, 0.5, 0.25)`.

4.386. SetPrefabInstanceEmission

Definition

SetPrefabInstanceEmission(string prefabInstanceName, float red, float green, float blue)

Description

This function sets the emission color of prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. In order for this function to change the emission color of prefab instance, you must enable the material of prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. For this purpose, you can click on the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName** in the *Prefabs and GUIs* section of Vanda Engine editor and click the *Edit* button to activate the *Enable Prefab Instance Material* option in the dialog that appears. You can also use the *EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial* function to enable the prefab instance material at runtime. In this case, prefab instance material is used instead of its prefab material.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

red, green, blue

Specify the red, green, and blue components of prefab instance emission color. Each value is in the range [0.0,1.0].

Example 1

```
function Init()
    EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel")
    SetPrefabInstanceEmission("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel", 0.75, 0.5, 0.25)
end

function Update()

end
```

First we enable the material of prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel"**. Then we set the emission color of prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel"** to (0.75, 0.5, 0.25).

Example 2

--Script name is SetPrefabInstanceEmission2.lua

```
function Init()
    EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial("this")
    SetPrefabInstanceEmission("this", 0.75, 0.5, 0.25)
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `SetPrefabInstanceEmission2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `SetPrefabInstanceEmission` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `SetPrefabInstanceEmission` function refers to the name `instance1_a`.

In this example, we enable the material of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`). Then we set the emission color of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`) to `(0.75, 0.5, 0.25)`.

4.387. SetPrefabInstanceScriptBoolVariable

Definition

SetPrefabInstanceScriptBoolVariable(string prefabInstanceName, string variable, bool value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the prefab instance **PrefabInstanceName**.

Parameters

PrefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the prefab instance *PrefabInstanceName*.

value

Specifies the value of the Boolean **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetPrefabInstanceScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetPrefabInstanceScriptBoolVariable("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_birdcage", "a",
true)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_birdcage"**, **SetPrefabInstanceScriptBoolVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *true*.

4.388. SetPrefabInstanceScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

SetPrefabInstanceScriptDoubleVariable(string prefabInstanceName, string variable, double value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the prefab instance **PrefabInstanceName**.

Parameters

PrefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the prefab instance *PrefabInstanceName*.

value

Specifies the value of the Double **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetPrefabInstanceScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetPrefabInstanceScriptDoubleVariable("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_birdcage", "a",
1.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_birdcage"**, **SetPrefabInstanceScriptDoubleVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to **1.0**.

4.389. SetPrefabInstanceScriptIntVariable

Definition

SetPrefabInstanceScriptIntVariable(string prefabInstanceName, string variable, int value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the prefab instance **PrefabInstanceName**.

Parameters

PrefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the prefab instance **PrefabInstanceName**.

value

Specifies the value of the Integer **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetPrefabInstanceScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetPrefabInstanceScriptIntVariable("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_birdcage", "a", 1)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_birdcage"**, **SetPrefabInstanceScriptIntVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to 1.

4.390. SetPrefabInstanceScriptStringVariable

Definition

SetPrefabInstanceScriptStringVariable(string prefabInstanceName, string variable, string value)

Description

This function sets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the prefab instance **PrefabInstanceName**.

Parameters

PrefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the prefab instance **PrefabInstanceName**.

value

Specifies the value of the String **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetPrefabInstanceScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetPrefabInstanceScriptStringVariable("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_birdcage", "a",
    "hello")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_birdcage"**, **SetPrefabInstanceScriptStringVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to **"hello"**.

4.391. SetPrefabInstanceShininess

Definition

SetPrefabInstanceShininess(string prefabInstanceName, float shininess)

Description

This function sets the shininess of prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. In order for this function to change the shininess of prefab instance, you must enable the material of prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. For this purpose, you can click on the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName** in the *Prefabs and GUIs* section of Vanda Engine editor and click the *Edit* button to activate the *Enable Prefab Instance Material* option in the dialog that appears. You can also use the *EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial* function to enable the prefab instance material at runtime. In this case, prefab instance material is used instead of its prefab material.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

shininess

Specifies the shininess of prefab instance. This value must be greater than or equal to 0.0.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel")
    SetPrefabInstanceShininess("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel", 20.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

First we enable the material of prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel"**. Then we set the shininess of prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel"** to **20.0**.

Example 2

--Script name is SetPrefabInstanceShininess2.lua

```
function Init()
    EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial("this")
    SetPrefabInstanceShininess("this", 20.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `SetPrefabInstanceShininess2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `SetPrefabInstanceShininess` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `SetPrefabInstanceShininess` function refers to the name `instance1_a`.

In this example, we enable the material of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`). Then we set the shininess of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`) to `20.0`.

4.392. SetPrefabInstanceSpecular

Definition

SetPrefabInstanceSpecular(string prefabInstanceName, float red, float green, float blue)

Description

This function sets the specular color of prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. In order for this function to change the specular color of prefab instance, you must enable the material of prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. For this purpose, you can click on the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName** in the *Prefabs and GUIs* section of Vanda Engine editor and click the *Edit* button to activate the *Enable Prefab Instance Material* option in the dialog that appears. You can also use the *EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial* function to enable the prefab instance material at runtime. In this case, prefab instance material is used instead of its prefab material.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

red, green, blue

Specify the red, green, and blue components of prefab instance specular color. Each value is in the range [0.0,1.0].

Example 1

```
function Init()
    EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel")
    SetPrefabInstanceSpecular("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel", 0.75, 0.5, 0.25)
end

function Update()

end
```

First we enable the material of prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel"**. Then we set the specular color of prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel"** to (0.75, 0.5, 0.25).

Example 2

--Script name is SetPrefabInstanceSpecular2.lua

```
function Init()
    EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial("this")
    SetPrefabInstanceSpecular("this", 0.75, 0.5, 0.25)
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `SetPrefabInstanceSpecular2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `SetPrefabInstanceSpecular` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `SetPrefabInstanceSpecular` function refers to the name `instance1_a`.

In this example, we enable the material of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`). Then we set the specular color of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`) to `(0.75, 0.5, 0.25)`.

4.393. SetPrefabInstanceTransparency

Definition

SetPrefabInstanceTransparency(string prefabInstanceName, float transparency)

Description

This function sets the transparency of prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. In order for this function to change the transparency of prefab instance, you must enable the material of prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. For this purpose, you can click on the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName** in the *Prefabs and GUIs* section of Vanda Engine editor and click the *Edit* button to activate the *Enable Prefab Instance Material* option in the dialog that appears. You can also use the *EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial* function to enable the prefab instance material at runtime. In this case, prefab instance material is used instead of its prefab material.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

transparency

Specifies the transparency of prefab instance. This value must be in the range [0.0,1.0].

Example 1

```
function Init()
    EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel")
    SetPrefabInstanceTransparency("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel", 0.5)
end

function Update()

end
```

First we enable the material of prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel"**. Then we set the transparency of prefab instance **"1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_f1_barrel"** to 0.5.

Example 2

--Script name is SetPrefabInstanceTransparency2.lua

```
function Init()
    EnablePrefabInstanceMaterial("this")
    SetPrefabInstanceTransparency("this", 0.5)
end

function Update()

end
```


If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `SetPrefabInstanceTransparency2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `SetPrefabInstanceTransparency` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `SetPrefabInstanceTransparency` function refers to the name `instance1_a`. In this example, we enable the material of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`). Then we set the transparency of current prefab instance (for example, `instance1_a`) to `0.5`.

4.394. SetScreenResolution

Definition

SetScreenResolution(int screenWidth)

Description

When running the game, you can select the resolution from the dialog that appears at the beginning of the game. You can also set the resolution of the screen at runtime using **SetScreenResolution** function.

Parameter

screenWidth

Specifies the width of the screen resolution in pixels. Acceptable values are:

- **0** : Current screen resolution is selected.
- **800** : 800 X 600
- **1024** : 1024 X 768
- **1280** : 1280 X 720
- **1920** : 1920 X 1080
- **2560** : 2560 X 1440
- **3840** : 3840 X 2160
- **7680** : 7680 X 4320

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetScreenResolution(1920)  
end  
  
function Update()  
  
end
```

This script sets the screen resolution to 1920 X 1080.

4.395. SetSelectionDistance

Definition

SetSelectionDistance(float selectionDistance)

Description

This function sets the maximum distance from the camera that you can select a prefab instance using the *SelectPrefabInstances* function.

Parameter

selectionDistance

Sets the maximum distance from the camera that you can select a prefab instance using the *SelectPrefabInstances* function. This value must be greater than 0.0.

Example

```
function Init()
    LoadResource("images", "cursor.dds")
    ShowCursorIcon("images_cursor.dds", 5.0)
    SetSelectionDistance(5.5)
end

function Update()
    if IsKeyDown("0") then
        SelectPrefabInstances(GetCursorX(), GetCursorY(), 20.0, 20.0)
    end
end
```

First, in the `Init()` event, we load and show resource cursor icon `"cursor.dds"` located in `"images"` folder (In order for `LoadResource` function to load the desired resource, you must first add it through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project). Then we set the maximum distance for selection to 5.5 using the `SetSelectionDistance` function. Then, in the `Update()` event, in the `SelectPrefabInstances` function, we set the center of the selection to the mouse position using `GetCursorX()` and `GetCursorY()` functions and set the length and width of the selection to 20.0. Whenever the user left-clicks, the `SelectPrefabInstances` function is called. If the prefab instance is in the selection region and its distance from camera is less than 5.5 units, it is selected and its `Onselect()` event is called.

4.396. SetSkyPosition

Definition

SetSkyPosition(float x, float y, float z)

Description

This function sets the sky position.

Parameter

x, y, z

Specify the X, Y and Z components of sky position.

Example 1

```
function Init()  
    SetSkyPosition(2.5, 5.0, 7.5)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

This script sets the X, Y and Z components of sky position to 2.5, 5.0 and 7.5, respectively.

4.397. SetSkyScriptBoolVariable

Definition

SetSkyScriptBoolVariable(string variable, bool value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the sky object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the sky object.

value

Specifies the value of the Boolean **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetSkyScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetSkyScriptBoolVariable("a", true)
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the sky object, **SetSkyScriptBoolVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *true*.

4.398. SetSkyScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

SetSkyScriptDoubleVariable(string variable, double value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the sky object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the sky object.

value

Specifies the value of the Double **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetSkyScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetSkyScriptDoubleVariable("a", 1.0)
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the sky object, **SetSkyScriptDoubleVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *1.0*.

4.399. SetSkyScriptIntVariable

Definition

SetSkyScriptIntVariable(string variable, int value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the sky object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the sky object.

value

Specifies the value of the Integer **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetSkyScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()  
    SetSkyScriptIntVariable("a", 1)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the sky, **SetSkyScriptIntVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to 1.

4.400. SetSkyScriptStringVariable

Definition

SetSkyScriptStringVariable(string variable, string value)

Description

This function sets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the sky object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the sky object.

value

Specifies the value of the String **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetSkyScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()  
    SetSkyScriptStringVariable("a", "hello")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the sky object, **SetSkyScriptStringVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *"hello"*.

4.401. SetSoundLoop

Definition

SetSoundLoop(string soundObjectName, bool loop)

Description

This function sets the loop state of the sound **soundObjectName** to true or false.

Parameters

soundObjectName

Specifies the ambient or 3D sound name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the sound to which this script is attached.

loop

Specifies the state of the sound loop. Accepted values are *true* or *false*.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetSoundLoop("sound1", false)
    PlaySound("sound1")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

First, we set the loop status of "sound1" to **false**. Then we play "sound1". Since the loop status of sound "sound1" is **false**, this sound will only be played once.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetSoundLoop2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetSoundLoop("this", true)
    PlaySound("this")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetSoundLoop2.lua** is attached to a sound object named "sound1". In this case, string "this" in the **SetSoundLoop** function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, we set the loop state of current sound, which is "sound1", to **true**. Then we play current sound, which is "sound1". Since the loop status of current sound is **true**, this sound will be played continuously.

4.402. SetSoundMaxDistance

Definition

SetSoundMaxDistance(string 3DSoundObjectName, float maxDistance)

Description

This function sets the maximum distance of 3D sound 3DSoundObjectName to maxDistance.

Parameters

3DSoundObjectName

Specifies the 3D sound name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the 3D sound to which this script is attached.

maxDistance

Specifies the maximum distance of 3D sound 3DSoundObjectName to be set. This value must be greater than or equal to 0.0.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetSoundMaxDistance("sound1", 1.7)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the maximum distance of 3D sound "sound1" to 1.7.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetSoundMaxDistance2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetSoundMaxDistance("this", 2.5)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetSoundMaxDistance2.lua** is attached to a 3D sound object named "sound1". In this case, string "this" in the **SetSoundMaxDistance** function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, the function **SetSoundMaxDistance** sets the maximum distance of current 3D sound, which is "sound1", to 2.5.

4.403. SetSoundPitch

Definition

SetSoundPitch(string soundObjectName, float pitch)

Description

This function sets the pitch of ambient or 3D sound **soundObjectName** to **pitch**.

Parameters

soundObjectName

Specifies the ambient or 3D sound name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the sound to which this script is attached.

pitch

pitch of 3D or ambient sound **soundObjectName**. This value must be greater than 0.0.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetSoundPitch("sound1", 1.5)
end

function Update()

end
```

This script sets the pitch of sound **"sound1"** to 1.5.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetSoundPitch2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetSoundPitch("this", 0.5)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetSoundPitch2.lua** is attached to a sound object named "sound1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetSoundPitch** function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, the function **SetSoundPitch** sets the pitch of current sound, which is "sound1", to 0.5.

4.404. SetSoundPosition

Definition

SetSoundPosition(string 3DSoundObjectName, float x, float y, float z)

Description

This function sets the position of 3D sound 3DSoundObjectName.

Parameters

3DSoundObjectName

Specifies the name of the 3D sound object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the 3D sound name that this script is attached to.

x, y, z

Specify the 3D position of 3D sound 3DSoundObjectName as three values x, y and z.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetSoundPosition("sound1", 2.5, 5.0, 7.0)
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

In this script, **SetSoundPosition** function sets the position of 3D sound "sound1" to (2.5, 5.0, 7.0).

Example 2

--Name of script is SetSoundPosition2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetSoundPosition("this", 2.5, 5.0, 7.0)
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetSoundPosition2.lua** is attached to a 3D sound object named "sound1". In this case, string "this" in the **SetSoundPosition** function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, the function **SetSoundPosition** sets the position of current 3D sound, which is "sound1", to (2.5, 5.0, 7.0).

4.405. SetSoundReferenceDistance

Definition

SetSoundReferenceDistance(string 3DSoundObjectName, float distance)

Description

This function sets the reference distance of 3D sound 3DSoundObjectName to distance.

Parameters

3DSoundObjectName

Specifies the 3D sound name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the 3D sound to which this script is attached.

distance

Specifies the reference distance of 3D sound 3DSoundObjectName to be set. This value must be greater than or equal to 0.0.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetSoundReferenceDistance("sound1", 4.5)
end
```

```
function Update()
end
```

This script sets the reference distance of 3D sound "sound1" to 4.5.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetSoundReferenceDistance2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetSoundReferenceDistance("this", 5.0)
end
```

```
function Update()
end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetSoundReferenceDistance2.lua** is attached to a 3D sound object named "sound1". In this case, string "this" in the **SetSoundReferenceDistance** function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, the function **SetSoundReferenceDistance** sets the reference distance of current 3D sound, which is "sound1", to 5.0.

4.406. SetSoundRollOff

Definition

SetSoundRollOff(string 3DSoundObjectName, float rollOff)

Description

This function sets the rolloff of 3D sound 3DSoundObjectName to rollOff.

Parameters

3DSoundObjectName

Specifies the 3D sound name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the 3D sound to which this script is attached.

rollOff

Specifies the rolloff of 3D sound 3DSoundObjectName to be set. This value must be greater than or equal to 0.0.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetSoundRollOff("sound1", 1.5)
end
```

```
function Update()
end
```

This script sets the rolloff of 3D sound "sound1" to 1.5.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetSoundRollOff2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetSoundRollOff("this", 0.5)
end
```

```
function Update()
end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetSoundRollOff2.lua** is attached to a 3D sound object named "sound1". In this case, string "this" in the **SetSoundRollOff** function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, the function **SetSoundRollOff** sets the rolloff of current 3D sound, which is "sound1", to 0.5.

4.407. SetSoundVolume

Definition

SetSoundVolume(string soundObjectName, float volume)

Description

This function sets the volume of ambient or 3D sound **soundObjectName** to **volume**.

Parameters

soundObjectName

Specifies the ambient or 3D sound name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the sound to which this script is attached.

volume

Specifies the volume of 3D or ambient sound **soundObjectName** to be set. This value must be in the range [0.0,1.0].

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetSoundVolume("sound1", 0.1)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

We set the volume of sound **"sound1"** to **0.1**.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetSoundVolume2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetSoundVolume("this", 0.2)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetSoundVolume2.lua** is attached to a sound object named "sound1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetSoundVolume** function will be equal to "sound1". In our example, the function **SetSoundVolume** sets the volume of current sound, which is "sound1", to **0.2**.

4.408. SetTerrainAmbient

Definition

SetTerrainAmbient(float red, float green, float blue)

Description

This function sets the ambient color of terrain object.

Parameters

red, green, blue

Specify the red, green and blue components of terrain ambient color. Each value is in the range [0.0,1.0].

Example

```
function Init()
    SetTerrainAmbient(0.25, 0.5, 0.75)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the **SetTerrainAmbient** function sets the red, green, and blue components of the terrain ambient color to (0.25, 0.5, 0.75), respectively.

4.409. SetTerrainDiffuse

Definition

SetTerrainDiffuse(float red, float green, float blue)

Description

This function sets the diffuse color of terrain object.

Parameters

red, green, blue

Specify the red, green and blue components of terrain diffuse color. Each value is in the range [0.0,1.0].

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetTerrainDiffuse(0.25, 0.5, 0.75)  
end  
  
function Update()  
  
end
```

In this example, the **SetTerrainDiffuse** function sets the red, green, and blue components of the terrain diffuse color to (0.25, 0.5, 0.75), respectively.

4.410. SetTerrainScriptBoolVariable

Definition

SetTerrainScriptBoolVariable(string variable, bool value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

value

Specifies the value of the Boolean **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetTerrainScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetTerrainScriptBoolVariable("a", true)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the terrain object, **SetTerrainScriptBoolVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *true*.

4.411. SetTerrainScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

SetTerrainScriptDoubleVariable(string variable, double value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

value

Specifies the value of the Double **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetTerrainScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()  
    SetTerrainScriptDoubleVariable("a", 1.0)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the terrain object, **SetTerrainScriptDoubleVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *1.0*.

4.412. SetTerrainScriptIntVariable

Definition

SetTerrainScriptIntVariable(string variable, int value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

value

Specifies the value of the Integer **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetTerrainScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetTerrainScriptIntVariable("a", 1)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the terrain object, **SetTerrainScriptIntVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to 1.

4.413. SetTerrainScriptStringVariable

Definition

SetTerrainScriptStringVariable(string variable, string value)

Description

This function sets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the terrain object.

value

Specifies the value of the String **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetTerrainScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()  
    SetTerrainScriptStringVariable("a", "hello")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the terrain object, **SetTerrainScriptStringVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *"hello"*.

4.414. SetTerrainShininess

Definition

SetTerrainShininess(float shininess)

Description

This function sets the shininess of terrain object.

Parameter

shininess

Specifies the shininess of terrain object to be set. This value must be greater than or equal to 0.0.

Example

```
function Init()  
    SetTerrainShininess(50.0)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

In this example, the **SetTerrainShininess** function sets the shininess value of terrain object to 50.0.

4.415. SetTerrainSpecular

Definition

SetTerrainSpecular(float red, float green, float blue)

Description

This function sets the specular color of terrain object.

Parameters

red, green, blue

Specify the red, green and blue components of terrain specular color. Each value is in the range [0.0,1.0].

Example

```
function Init()
    SetTerrainSpecular(0.25, 0.5, 0.75)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this example, the **SetTerrainSpecular** function sets the red, green, and blue components of the terrain specular color to (0.25, 0.5, 0.75), respectively.

4.416. SetTriggerScriptBoolVariable

Definition

SetTriggerScriptBoolVariable(string triggerName, string variable, bool value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the trigger object **triggerName** .

Parameters

triggerName

Specifies the name of the trigger object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the trigger object **triggerName**.

value

Specifies the value of the Boolean **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetTriggerScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetTriggerScriptBoolVariable("trigger1", "a", true)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the trigger object **"trigger1"**, **SetTriggerScriptBoolVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *true*.

4.417. SetTriggerScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

SetTriggerScriptDoubleVariable(string triggerName, string variable, double value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the trigger object **triggerName**.

Parameters

triggerName

Specifies the name of the trigger object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the trigger object **triggerName**.

value

Specifies the value of the Double **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetTriggerScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetTriggerScriptDoubleVariable("trigger1", "a", 1.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the trigger object **"trigger1"**, **SetTriggerScriptDoubleVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to **1.0**.

4.418. SetTriggerScriptIntVariable

Definition

SetTriggerScriptIntVariable(string triggerName, string variable, int value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the trigger object **triggerName**.

Parameters

triggerName

Specifies the name of the trigger object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the trigger object **triggerName**.

value

Specifies the value of the Integer **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetTriggerScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetTriggerScriptIntVariable("trigger1", "a", 1)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the trigger object **"trigger1"**, **SetTriggerScriptIntVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to 1.

4.419. SetTriggerScriptStringVariable

Definition

SetTriggerScriptStringVariable(string triggerName, string variable, string value)

Description

This function sets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the trigger object **triggerName**.

Parameters

triggerName

Specifies the name of the trigger object.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the trigger object **triggerName**.

value

Specifies the value of the String **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetTriggerScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetTriggerScriptStringVariable("trigger1", "a", "hello")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the trigger object **"trigger1"**, **SetTriggerScriptStringVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to **"hello"**.

4.420. SetVideoLoop

Definition

SetVideoLoop(string videoName, bool loop)

Description

This function sets the loop state of the video **videoName** to true or false.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the video name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the video to which this script is attached.

loop

Specifies the state of the video loop. Accepted values are *true* or *false*.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetVideoLoop("video1", true)
    PlayVideo("video1")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

First, we set the loop status of **"video1"** to **true**. Then we play **"video1"**. Since the loop status of video **"video1"** is **true**, this video will be played continuously.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetVideoLoop2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetVideoLoop("this", false)
    PlayVideo("this")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetVideoLoop2.lua** is attached to a video object named "video1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetVideoLoop** function will be equal to "video1". In our example, we set the loop state of current video, which is "video1", to **false**. Then we play current video, which is "video1". Since the loop status of current video is **false**, this video will only be played once.

4.421. SetVideoScriptBoolVariable

Definition

SetVideoScriptBoolVariable(string videoName, string variable, bool value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the video object **videoName**.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the name of the video object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the video object **videoName**.

value

Specifies the value of the Boolean **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetVideoScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as light

```
function Init()
    SetVideoScriptBoolVariable("video1", "a", true)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the video object **"video1"**, **SetVideoScriptBoolVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *true*.

4.422. SetVideoScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

SetVideoScriptDoubleVariable(string videoName, string variable, double value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the video object **videoName**.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the name of the video object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the video object **videoName**.

value

Specifies the value of the Double **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetVideoScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as light

```
function Init()
    SetVideoScriptDoubleVariable("video1", "a", 1.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the video object **"video1"**, **SetVideoScriptDoubleVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to **1.0**.

4.423. SetVideoScriptIntVariable

Definition

SetVideoScriptIntVariable(string videoName, string variable, int value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the video object **videoName**.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the name of the video object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the video object **videoName**.

value

Specifies the value of the Integer **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetVideoScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as light

```
function Init()
    SetVideoScriptIntVariable("video1", "a", 1)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the video object **"video1"**, **SetVideoScriptIntVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to **1**.

4.424. SetVideoScriptStringVariable

Definition

SetVideoScriptStringVariable(string videoName, string variable, string value)

Description

This function sets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the video object **videoName**.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the name of the video object.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the video object **videoName**.

value

Specifies the value of the String **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetVideoScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as light

```
function Init()
    SetVideoScriptStringVariable("video1", "a", "hello")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the video object **"video1"**, **SetVideoScriptStringVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *"hello"*.

4.425. SetVideoVolume

Definition

SetVideoVolume(string videoName, float volume)

Description

This function sets the volume of video **videoName** to **volume**.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the video name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the video to which this script is attached.

volume

Specifies the volume of video **videoName** to be set. This value must be in the range [0.0,1.0].

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetVideoVolume("video1", 0.1)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this script, we set the volume of video **"video1"** to **0.1**.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is SetVideoVolume2.lua

function Init()
    SetVideoVolume("this", 0.35)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetVideoVolume2.lua** is attached to a video object named "video1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetVideoVolume** function will be equal to "video1". In our example, the function **SetVideoVolume** sets the volume of current video, which is "video1", to **0.35**.

4.426. SetVSceneScriptBoolVariable

Definition

SetVSceneScriptBoolVariable(string variable, bool value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

value

Specifies the value of the Boolean **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetVSceneScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()  
    SetVSceneScriptBoolVariable("a", true)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object, **SetVSceneScriptBoolVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *true*.

4.427. SetVSceneScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

SetVSceneScriptDoubleVariable(string variable, double value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

value

Specifies the value of the Double **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetVSceneScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()
    SetVSceneScriptDoubleVariable("a", 1.0)
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object, **SetVSceneScriptDoubleVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *1.0*.

4.428. SetVSceneScriptIntVariable

Definition

SetVSceneScriptIntVariable(string variable, int value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

value

Specifies the value of the Integer **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetVSceneScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()  
    SetVSceneScriptIntVariable("a", 1)  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object, **SetVSceneScriptIntVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to 1.

4.429. SetVSceneScriptStringVariable

Definition

SetVSceneScriptStringVariable(string variable, string value)

Description

This function sets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

Parameters

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object.

value

Specifies the value of the String **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetVSceneScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as water

```
function Init()  
    SetVSceneScriptStringVariable("a", "hello")  
end
```

```
function Update()  
  
end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the VScene Script object, **SetVSceneScriptStringVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *"hello"*.

4.430. SetWaterFlowSpeed

Definition

SetWaterFlowSpeed(string waterName, float speed)

Description

This function sets the flow speed of water object **waterName** to **speed**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the water to which this script is attached.

speed

Specifies the flow speed of water object **waterName** to be set.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetWaterFlowSpeed("water1", 1.1)
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

In this script, we set the flow speed of water **"water1"** to **1.1**.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetWaterFlowSpeed2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetWaterFlowSpeed("this", -0.05)
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetWaterFlowSpeed2.lua** is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetWaterFlowSpeed** function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function **SetWaterFlowSpeed** sets the flow speed of current water, which is "water1", to **-0.05**.

4.431. SetWaterInvisible

Definition

SetWaterInvisible(string waterName)

Description

This function makes the water **waterName** invisible.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the water to which this script is attached.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetWaterInvisible("water1")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this script, we make the water **"water1"** invisible.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetWaterInvisible2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetWaterInvisible("this")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetWaterInvisible2.lua** is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetWaterInvisible** function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function **SetWaterInvisible** makes the current water, which is "water1", invisible.

4.432. SetWaterLightPosition

Definition

SetWaterLightPosition(string waterName, float lx, float ly, float lz)

Description

This function sets the light (sun) position of the water **waterName**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water that this script is attached to.

lx, ly, lz

Specify the X, Y and Z components of the light position of water **waterName**.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetWaterLightPosition("water1", -14.5, 2.7, 23.0)
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

In this script, we set the light position of water **"water1"** to (-14.5, 2.7, 23.0).

Example 2

--Name of script is SetWaterLightPosition2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetWaterLightPosition("this", 23.0, 3.5, 27.2)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetWaterLightPosition2.lua** is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetWaterLightPosition** function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function **SetWaterLightPosition** sets the light position of current water, which is "water1", to (23.0, 3.5, 27.2).

4.433. SetWaterPosition

Definition

SetWaterPosition(string waterName, float x, float y, float z)

Description

This function sets the position of the water **waterName**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water name that this script is attached to.

x, y, z

Specify the X, Y and Z components of water position.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetWaterPosition("water1", 1.5, -2.0, 4.0)
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

In this example, we set the position of water **"water1"** to (1.5, -2.0, 4.0).

Example 2

--Name of script is SetWaterPosition2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetWaterPosition("this", 4.7, 1.0, -3.6)
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetWaterPosition2.lua** is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetWaterPosition** function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function **SetWaterPosition** sets the position of current water, which is "water1", to (4.7, 1.0, -3.6).

4.434. SetWaterRotation

Definition

SetWaterRotation(string waterName, float rotationY)

Description

This function sets the rotation of water **waterName** around Y axis in degrees.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the water to which this script is attached.

rotationY

Specifies the rotation of water **waterName** around Y axis in degrees.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetWaterRotation("water1", -37.5)
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

In this script, we set the rotation of water **"water1"** around Y axis to **-37.5** degrees.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetWaterRotation2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetWaterRotation("this", 127.4)
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetWaterRotation2.lua** is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetWaterRotation** function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function **SetWaterRotation** sets the Y rotation of current water, which is "water1", to **127.4** degrees.

4.435. SetWaterScale

Definition

SetWaterScale(string waterName, float scaleX, float scaleZ)

Description

This function sets the scale of water **waterName** in the X and Z direction.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water name that this script is attached to.

scaleX, scaleZ

Specify the scale of water **waterName** in the X and Z direction. Each of these values must be equal to or greater than 0.01.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetWaterScale("water1", 11.5, 23.5)
end
```

```
function Update()
end
```

In this example, **SetWaterScale** function sets the scale of water **"water1"** in the X and Z direction to 11.5 and 23.5, respectively.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetWaterScale2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetWaterScale("this", 2.5, 14.2)
end
```

```
function Update()
end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetWaterScale2.lua** is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetWaterScale** function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function **SetWaterScale** sets the X and Z scale of current water, which is "water1", to 2.5 and 14.2, respectively.

4.436. SetWaterScriptBoolVariable

Definition

SetWaterScriptBoolVariable(string waterName, string variable, bool value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Boolean **variable** defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Boolean variable defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

value

Specifies the value of the Boolean **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetWaterScriptBoolVariable.lua attached a to game object such as light

```
function Init()
    SetWaterScriptBoolVariable("water1", "a", true)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the water object **"water1"**, **SetWaterScriptBoolVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to *true*.

4.437. SetWaterScriptDoubleVariable

Definition

SetWaterScriptDoubleVariable(string waterName, string variable, double value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Double **variable** defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Double variable defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

value

Specifies the value of the Double **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetWaterScriptDoubleVariable.lua attached a to game object such as light

```
function Init()
    SetWaterScriptDoubleVariable("water1", "a", 1.0)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the water object **"water1"**, **SetWaterScriptDoubleVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to **1.0**.

4.438. SetWaterScriptIntVariable

Definition

SetWaterScriptIntVariable(string waterName, string variable, int value)

Description

This function sets the value of the Integer **variable** defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water object.

variable

Specifies the name of the Integer variable defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

value

Specifies the value of the Integer **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetWaterScriptIntVariable.lua attached a to game object such as light

```
function Init()
    SetWaterScriptIntVariable("water1", "a", 1)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the water object **"water1"**, **SetWaterScriptIntVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to **1**.

4.439. SetWaterScriptStringVariable

Definition

SetWaterScriptStringVariable(string waterName, string variable, string value)

Description

This function sets the value of the String **variable** defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water object.

variable

Specifies the name of the String variable defined in the script attached to the water object **waterName**.

value

Specifies the value of the String **variable** to be set.

Example

--script name is SetWaterScriptStringVariable.lua attached a to game object such as light

```
function Init()
    SetWaterScriptStringVariable("water1", "a", "hello")
end

function Update()

end
```

Assuming that the variable **"a"** is defined in the script attached to the water object **"water1"**, **SetWaterScriptStringVariable** function sets the value of **"a"** to **"hello"**.

4.440. SetWaterTransparency

Definition

SetWaterTransparency(string waterName, float transparency)

Description

This function sets the transparency of water object **waterName** to **transparency**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the water to which this script is attached.

transparency

Specifies the transparency of water object **waterName**. This value must be in the range [0.0,1.0]

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetWaterTransparency("water1", 0.4)
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

In this script, we set the transparency of water **"water1"** to **0.4**.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetWaterTransparency2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetWaterTransparency("this", 0.34)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetWaterTransparency2.lua** is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetWaterTransparency** function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function **SetWaterTransparency** sets the transparency of current water, which is "water1", to **0.34**.

4.441. SetWaterUnderwaterColor

Definition

SetWaterUnderwaterColor(string waterName, float red, float green, float blue)

Description

This function sets the underwater color of water **waterName**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the name of the water object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the water object name to which this script is attached.

red, green, blue

Specify the red, green and blue components of underwater color of water **waterName**. Each value is in the range [0.0,1.0].

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetWaterUnderwaterColor("water1", 0.25, 0.5, 0.75)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this example, the **SetWaterUnderwaterColor** function sets the value of the red, green, and blue components of the underwater color of water **"water1"** to (0.25, 0.5, 0.75), respectively.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is SetWaterUnderwaterColor2.lua
```

```
function Init()
    SetWaterUnderwaterColor("this", 0.25, 0.5, 0.75)
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetWaterUnderwaterColor2.lua** is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetWaterUnderwaterColor** function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function **SetWaterUnderwaterColor** sets three values of red, green and blue underwater color of the water "water1", to (0.25, 0.5, 0.75), respectively.

4.442. SetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity

Definition

SetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity(string waterName, float density)

Description

This function sets the underwater fog density of water object **waterName**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the water to which this script is attached.

density

Specifies the underwater fog density of water object **waterName**. This value must be equal to or greater than 0.0.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity("water1", 0.15)
end

function Update()

end
```

In this script, we set the underwater fog density of water **"water1"** to **0.15**.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity("this", 0.2)
end

function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity2.lua** is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity** function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function **SetWaterUnderwaterFogDensity** sets the underwater fog density of current water, which is "water1", to **0.2**.

4.443. SetWaterUV

Definition

SetWaterUV(string waterName, float UV)

Description

This function sets the texture UV of water object **waterName** to **UV**.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the water to which this script is attached.

UV

Specifies the texture UV of water object **waterName** in the U and V direction.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetWaterUV("water1", 0.5)
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

In this script, we set the texture UV of water **"water1"** to **0.5**.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetWaterUV2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetWaterUV("this", 6.5)
end
```

```
function Update()

end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetWaterUV2.lua** is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetWaterUV** function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function **SetWaterUV** sets the texture UV of current water, which is "water1", to **6.5**.

4.444. SetWaterVisible

Definition

SetWaterVisible(string waterName)

Description

This function makes the water **waterName** visible.

Parameters

waterName

Specifies the water name. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" string refers to the name of the water to which this script is attached.

Example 1

```
function Init()
    SetWaterVisible("water1")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

In this script, we make the water **"water1"** visible.

Example 2

--Name of script is SetWaterVisible2.lua

```
function Init()
    SetWaterVisible("this")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script named **SetWaterVisible2.lua** is attached to a water object named "water1". In this case, string **"this"** in the **SetWaterVisible** function will be equal to "water1". In our example, the function **SetWaterVisible** makes the current water, which is "water1", visible.

4.445. ShowCursorIcon

Definition

ShowCursorIcon(string resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.dds, float cursorSize)

Description

This function shows the resource image **resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.dds**. To find the resource name in this function, first go to Script Editor (Tools > Script Editor). Then, use the Tools > Script Utility menu to open the Script Utility dialog and press the Project Resource button. You can now see all the resources in Script Utility dialog. In this dialog, you can find the desired resource image and click on the Copy Folder_File Name button to copy its full name. Then paste this name into the **ShowCursorIcon** function. In order for the **ShowCursorIcon** function to recognize this name, you must first have loaded the resource image through the **LoadResource** function (see the example).

Parameters

resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.dds

Specifies the full name of the resource image.

cursorSize

Specifies the size of the resource image. This value must be greater than 0.0.

Example

```
timer = 0.0
hidden = false

function Init()
    LoadResource("Images", "Cursor.dds")
    ShowCursorIcon("Images_Cursor.dds", 5.0)
end

function Update()
    if timer < 5.0 then timer = timer + GetElapsedTime() end

    if timer >= 5.0 and not hidden then
        HideCursorIcon("Images_Cursor.dds")
        hidden = true
    end
end
```

First, using the **LoadResource** function, we load the **"Cursor.dds"** image located in the **"Images"** folder. Then we display this image with size **5.0** using the **ShowCursorIcon** function. After **5.0** seconds have passed in the **Update()** event, we hide this resource image using the **HideCursorIcon** function.

4.446. ShowGUI

Definition

ShowGUI(string guiName)

Description

This function shows the GUI `guiName`.

Parameters

guiName

Specifies the GUI name.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    HideGUI("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu")
end
```

```
function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end
```

```
function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    ShowGUI("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu")
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, the **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu"** GUI will be hidden. Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics exits this trigger, the **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu"** GUI will be displayed.

4.447. ShowGUIButton

Definition

ShowGUIButton(string GUIName, string buttonName)

Description

This function shows the button **buttonName** that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the GUI name.

buttonName

Specifies the button name that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    HideGUIButton("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu", "PlayGame")
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    ShowGUIButton("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu", "PlayGame")
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, the button **"PlayGame"** that belongs to GUI **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu"** will be hidden. Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics exits this trigger, the button **"PlayGame"** that belongs to GUI **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenu"** will be displayed.

4.448. ShowGUIImage

Definition

ShowGUIImage(string GUIName, string imageName)

Description

This function shows the image **imageName** that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the GUI name.

imageName

Specifies the image name that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    HideGUIImage("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenuAbout", "backgroundImg")
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    ShowGUIImage("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenuAbout", "backgroundImg")
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, the image **"backgroundImg"** that belongs to GUI **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenuAbout"** will be hidden. Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics exits this trigger, the image **"backgroundImg"** that belongs to GUI **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenuAbout"** will be displayed.

4.449. ShowGUIText

Definition

ShowGUIText(string GUIName, string textName)

Description

This function shows the text **textName** that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**.

Parameters

GUIName

Specifies the GUI name.

textName

Specifies the text name that belongs to the GUI **GUIName**.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    HideGUIText("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenuAbout", "text1")
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    ShowGUIText("gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenuAbout", "text1")
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, the text **"text1"** that belongs to GUI **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenuAbout"** will be hidden. Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics exits this trigger, the text **"text1"** that belongs to GUI **"gui_SampleGUI17_MainMenuAbout"** will be displayed.

4.450. ShowMenuCursor

Definition

ShowMenuCursor([optional] int cursorSize)

Description

This function shows the menu cursor image. You can change the menu cursor image and its properties through the Current VScene Properties dialog (Tools > Current VScene Properties).

Parameter

cursorSize

Specifies the menu cursor size. this parameter is optional. If this value is not specified, the menu cursor size specified in the Current VScene Properties dialog will be used. This value must be greater than 0.

Example 1

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    ShowMenuCursor(4)
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    HideMenuCursor()
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, the menu cursor image with size 4 will be displayed. Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics exits this trigger, the menu cursor image will be hidden.

Example 2

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    ShowMenuCursor()
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    HideMenuCursor()
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics is entered into this trigger, the menu cursor image will be displayed. Since we have not specified the menu cursor size

in the [ShowMenuCursor](#) function, the menu cursor size specified in the Current VScene Properties dialog will be used.

Whenever the main character or a prefab instance that has dynamic physics exits this trigger, the menu cursor image will be hidden.

4.451. ShowPrefabInstance

Definition

ShowPrefabInstance(string prefabInstanceName)

Description

This function shows the prefab instance **prefabInstanceName**. To view the name of prefab instances, open the VScene and click on the desired Prefab Instance in the "Prefabs and GUIs" section and press the Edit button. You can also access the names of prefab instances from the Script Utility section of the script editor (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility). In the dialog that appears, you can view and copy the name of the prefab instance.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
timer = 0.0
shown = false

function Init()
    HidePrefabInstance("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_eggbox")
end

function Update()
    timer = timer + GetElapsedTime()
    if timer >= 5.0 and not shown then
        ShowPrefabInstance("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_eggbox")
        shown = true
    end
end
```

Assume that this script is attached to a game object such as main character. First, we hide the prefab instance "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_eggbox". After 5.0 seconds, **ShowPrefabInstance** function will show "1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_eggbox" prefab instance.

Example 2

--name of the script is ShowPrefabInstance2.lua

```
function Init()
    ShowPrefabInstance("this")
end

function Update()

end
```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach `ShowPrefabInstance2.lua` script to a Prefab, then `"this"` parameter in the `ShowPrefabInstance` function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named `instance1_a` from a Prefab named `a` to which this script is attached, `"this"` in `ShowPrefabInstance` function refers to the name `instance1_a`.

In this example, assume that this script is attached to a prefab named `prefab_a` and we have an instance of it named `instance1_prefab_a` and `instance1_prefab_a` is hidden at the beginning of the game. In this case, this script shows current prefab instance, which is `instance1_prefab_a`.

4.452. StopAll3DSounds

Definition

StopAll3DSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function stops all 3D sounds that are being played except for the 3D sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the 3D sounds that should not stop by this function. If no name is passed to **StopAll3DSounds** function, all 3D sounds that are being played will stop.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopAll3DSounds("sound3D_2", "sound3D_3")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main game character enters "trigger1", all the 3D sounds that are playing except the 3D sounds **"sound3D_2"** and **"sound3D_3"** will stop.

4.453. StopAllAmbientSounds

Definition

`StopAllAmbientSounds`([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function stops all ambient sounds that are being played except for the ambient sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the ambient sounds that should not stop by this function. If no name is passed to `StopAllAmbientSounds` function, all ambient sounds that are being played will stop.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopAllAmbientSounds("ambient2", "ambient3")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)

end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main game character enters "trigger1", all the ambient sounds that are playing except the ambient sounds "ambient2" and "ambient3" will stop.

4.454. StopAllResourceSounds

Definition

StopAllResourceSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function stops all resource sounds that are being played except for the resource sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the resource sounds that should not stop by this function. If no name is passed to **StopAllResourceSounds** function, all resource sounds that are being played will stop.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")

        PlayResourceSoundLoop("Sounds_fire.ogg")
        PlayResourceSoundLoop("Sounds_river.ogg")
        PlayResourceSoundLoop("Sounds_ambient.ogg")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopAllResourceSounds("Sounds_ambient.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play **"fire.ogg"**, **"river.ogg"** and **"ambient.ogg"** resource sounds --In order for **LoadResource** function to load the resources, you must first add all resources through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project).

Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", all resource sounds that are playing except the resource sound **"ambient.ogg"** will stop.

4.455. StopAllSounds

Definition

StopAllSounds([optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n)

Description

This function stops all ambient, 3D and resource sounds that are being played except for the ambient, 3D and resource sounds sent to the function.

Parameters

[optional] string exception_1, [optional] string exception_2, ..., [optional] string exception_n

Specifies the name of the ambient, 3D and resource sounds that should not stop by this function. If no name is passed to **StopAllSounds** function, all ambient, 3D and resource sounds that are being played will stop.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "river.ogg")
        LoadResource("Sounds", "ambient.ogg")

        PlayResourceSoundLoop("Sounds_fire.ogg")
        PlayResourceSoundLoop("Sounds_river.ogg")
        PlayResourceSoundLoop("Sounds_ambient.ogg")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopAllSounds("ambient2", "river2", "Sounds_ambient.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Also, "ambient2" and "river2" in the example above are ambient and 3D sounds, respectively. Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play "fire.ogg", "river.ogg" and "ambient.ogg" resource sounds --In order for **LoadResource** function to load the resources, you must first add all resources through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project).

Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", all ambient, 3D and resource sounds that are playing except the the ambient sound "ambient2", 3D sound "river2" and resource sound "ambient.ogg" will stop.

4.456. StopResourceSound

Definition

StopResourceSound(string resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.ogg)

Description

This function stops resource sound **resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.ogg** that is being played. You can go to the *Project Resources* section through the Script Utility dialog (Tools > Script Editor > Tools > Script Utility), select the desired resource sound and hit "Copy Folder_File Name" button to copy the full name of the resource.

Parameters

resourceDirectoryName_resourceFileName.ogg

Specifies the full name of the resource sound.

Example

```
function OnTriggerEnter(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        LoadResource("Sounds", "fire.ogg")
        PlayResourceSoundLoop("Sounds_fire.ogg")
    end
end

function OnTriggerStay(otherActorName)

end

function OnTriggerExit(otherActorName)
    --nil means main character controller
    if otherActorName == nil then
        StopResourceSound("Sounds_fire.ogg")
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a trigger named "trigger1". Whenever the main character enters "trigger1", we load and play "**fire.ogg**" resource sound --In order for **LoadResource** function to load the resource sound, you must first add "**fire.ogg**" sound resource through the *Add Resource to Current Project* dialog (File > Project > Add/Remove Resource to/from Current Project).

Whenever the main character exits "trigger1", the resource sound "**fire.ogg**" will stop.

4.457. StopSound

Definition

StopSound(string soundObjectName1, string soundObjectName2, ..., string soundObjectNameN)

Description

This function stops all ambient and 3D sounds **soundObjectName1**, **soundObjectName2**, ..., **soundObjectNameN** that are playing.

Parameters

soundObjectName1, *soundObjectName2*, ..., *soundObjectNameN*

Specify the name of the ambient and 3D sounds that should stop by this function. You can also use the name "this" for *soundObjectName[N]*. In this case, "this" refers to the ambient or 3D sound that this script is attached to.

Example

```
function Init()
    StopSound("this", "ambient2", "fire1")
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to an ambient sound named "ambient1". Also, "ambient2" and "fire1" in the example above are ambient and 3D sound names, respectively. In our example, **StopSound** function stops the current sound (which has a name equivalent to "ambient1"), the ambient sound "ambient2", and the 3D sound "fire1".

4.458. StopVideo

Definition

StopVideo(string videoName)

Description

This function stops video videoName.

Parameters

videoName

Specifies the name of the video object. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the video object that this script is attached to.

Example 1

```
--Name of script is StopVideo1.lua
--You can attach this script to a video object
```

```
timer = 0.0
stop = false

function Init()
    PlayVideo("this")
end

function Update()
    timer = timer + GetElapsedTime()
    if timer >= (GetVideoDuration("this") / 5.0) and not stop then
        StopVideo("this")
        stop = true
    end
end
```

In this case, "this" string in the **StopVideo** points to the video that **StopVideo1.lua** script is attached to. For example, if **StopVideo1.lua** script is attached to a video object named "video1", "this" will be equivalent to the name "video1".

First we play the current video object. Then in the **Update()** event, we stop the current video after 20% of the current video's total duration.

Example 2

```
--You can attach this script to a video object named "video1"
```

```
timer = 0.0
stop = false

function Init()
    PlayVideo("video1")
end

function Update()
    timer = timer + GetElapsedTime()
    if timer >= (GetVideoDuration("video1") / 5.0) and not stop then
```

```
        StopVideo("video1")
        stop = true
    end
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a video object named "video1". First we play the video "video1". Then in the `Update()` event, we stop the video "video1" after 20% of the total duration of the video "video1".

4.459. TranslatePrefabInstance

Definition

TranslatePrefabInstance(string prefabInstanceName, float XPosition, float YPosition, float ZPosition)

Description

This function moves the *transformable* prefab instance **prefabInstanceName** to the (X, Y, Z) position. For this function to work, in prefab mode, through the Modify > Prefab Properties menu, make sure the *Transformable* option is checked for the desired prefab.

Parameters

prefabInstanceName

Specifies the name of the prefab instance. You can also use the name "this" for this parameter. In this case, "this" refers to the prefab instance that this script is attached to.

XPosition, YPosition, ZPosition

Specify the X, Y and Z components of 3D position of the prefab instance *prefabInstanceName*.

Example 1

```
translateX = 0.0
translateY = 0.0
translateZ = 0.0
```

```
function Init()
```

```
end
```

```
function Update()
```

```
    translateX = translateX + (GetElapsedTime() * 0.1)
    translateY = translateY + (GetElapsedTime() * 0.2)
    translateZ = translateZ + (GetElapsedTime() * 0.3)
```

```
    if translateX > 5.0 then translateX = 0.0 end
    if translateY > 5.0 then translateY = 0.0 end
    if translateZ > 5.0 then translateZ = 0.0 end
```

```
    TranslatePrefabInstance("1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well", translateX, translateY,
translateZ)
end
```

First, we increase the value of **translateX**, **translateY** and **translateZ** variables according to time and make sure that their value is not more than 5.0 units. Then, using these three values and the **TranslatePrefabInstance** function, we translate the prefab instance **1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well** in the X, Y and Z directions. It should be noted that the Transformable property of prefab instance **1_VandaEngine17-SamplePack1_well** must be enabled for the function **TranslatePrefabInstance** to work.

Example 2

```
--Name of script is TranslatePrefabInstance2.lua
```

```

translateX = 0.0
translateY = 0.0
translateZ = 0.0

function Init()

end

function Update()
    translateX = translateX + (GetElapsedTime() * 0.1)
    translateY = translateY + (GetElapsedTime() * 0.2)
    translateZ = translateZ + (GetElapsedTime() * 0.3)

    if translateX > 5.0 then translateX = 0.0 end
    if translateY > 5.0 then translateY = 0.0 end
    if translateZ > 5.0 then translateZ = 0.0 end

    TranslatePrefabInstance("this", translateX, translateY, translateZ)
end

```

If, in the Prefab Editor, you attach **TranslatePrefabInstance2.lua** script to a Prefab, then **"this"** parameter in the **TranslatePrefabInstance** function will point to instances of that Prefab in current VScene. For example, if you have an Instance named *instance1_a* from a Prefab named *a* to which this script is attached, **"this"** in **TranslatePrefabInstance** function refers to the name *instance1_a*.

First, we increase the value of **translateX**, **translateY** and **translateZ** variables according to time and make sure that their value is not more than 5.0 units. Then, using these three values and the **TranslatePrefabInstance** function, we translate the current prefab instance (for example, *instance1_a*) in the X, Y and Z directions. It should be noted that the Transformable property of current prefab instance must be enabled for the function **TranslatePrefabInstance** to work.

4.460. UnlockCharacterController

Definition

`UnlockCharacterController()`

Description

This function unlocks physics character controller. In this case, you can move the main game character or the camera attached to it using the keyboard or mouse.

Example

```
function OnSelectMouseLButtonDown()  
    LockCharacterController()  
end
```

```
function OnSelectMouseRButtonDown()  
    UnlockCharacterController()  
end
```

```
function OnSelectMouseEnter()  
  
end
```

Assume that the above script is attached to a button object. Whenever you left click on this button, the main character will be locked. Whenever you right click on this button, the main character will be unlocked.

4.461. WriteBoolVariableToFile

Definition

WriteBoolVariableToFile(bool value)

Description

This function writes a boolean value to the currently open file. Before writing information to the file, make sure that you have opened the desired file for writing with the **OpenFileForWriting** function.

Parameter

value

Specifies a boolean value to write to the currently opened file.

Example

bVar = false

```
function Init()
    --Create a folder in Assets/Data/ path
    CreateFolder("Lev1")

    --Create and open file to write data
    OpenFileForWriting("Lev1/level1.bin")
    WriteBoolVariableToFile(true)
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")

    --Open File to load data
    OpenFileForReading("Lev1/level1.bin")
    bVar = ReadBoolVariableFromFile()
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")
end
```

First, using the **CreateFolder** function, we create a folder called "Lev1" in the Assets/Data/ path. Then, using the **OpenFileForWriting** function, we open the **level1.bin** file located in the Assets/Data/Lev1/ path for writing. After writing the Boolean value **true** by the **WriteBoolVariableToFile** function, we close the file by the **CloseFile** function. Then, using the **OpenFileForReading** function, we open the **level1.bin** file located in the path Assets/Data/Lev1/ for reading and read a boolean variable from the **level1.bin** file with the **ReadBoolVariableFromFile()** function. In our example, value of **bVar** is **true** after reading it. Finally, we close the file by the **CloseFile** function.

4.462. WriteFloatVariableToFile

Definition

WriteFloatVariableToFile(float value)

Description

This function writes a floating point value to the currently open file. Before writing information to the file, make sure that you have opened the desired file for writing with the **OpenFileForWriting** function.

Parameter

value

Specifies a floating point value to write to the currently opened file.

Example

```
fVar = 0.0
```

```
function Init()  
    --Create a folder in Assets/Data/ path  
    CreateFolder("Lev1")  
  
    --Create and open file to write data  
    OpenFileForWriting("Lev1/level1.bin")  
    WriteFloatVariableToFile(2.0)  
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")  
  
    --Open File to load data  
    OpenFileForReading("Lev1/level1.bin")  
    fVar = ReadFloatVariableFromFile()  
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")  
end
```

First, using the **CreateFolder** function, we create a folder called "Lev1" in the Assets/Data/ path. Then, using the **OpenFileForWriting** function, we open the **level1.bin** file located in the Assets/Data/Lev1/ path for writing. After writing the floating point value 2.0 by the **WriteFloatVariableToFile** function, we close the file by the **CloseFile** function. Then, using the **OpenFileForReading** function, we open the **level1.bin** file located in the path Assets/Data/Lev1/ for reading and read a floating point variable from the **level1.bin** file with the **ReadFloatVariableFromFile()** function. In our example, value of **fVar** is 2.0 after reading it. Finally, we close the file by the **CloseFile** function.

4.463. WriteIntVariableToFile

Definition

WriteIntVariableToFile(int value)

Description

This function writes an integer value to the currently open file. Before writing information to the file, make sure that you have opened the desired file for writing with the **OpenFileForWriting** function.

Parameter

value

Specifies an integer value to write to the currently opened file.

Example

```
iVar = 0
```

```
function Init()
    --Create a folder in Assets/Data/ path
    CreateFolder("Lev1")

    --Create and open file to write data
    OpenFileForWriting("Lev1/level1.bin")
    WriteIntVariableToFile(3)
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")

    --Open File to load data
    OpenFileForReading("Lev1/level1.bin")
    iVar = ReadIntVariableFromFile()
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")
end
```

First, using the **CreateFolder** function, we create a folder called "Lev1" in the Assets/Data/ path. Then, using the **OpenFileForWriting** function, we open the **level1.bin** file located in the Assets/Data/Lev1/ path for writing. After writing an integer value 3 by the **WriteIntVariableToFile** function, we close the file by the **CloseFile** function. Then, using the **OpenFileForReading** function, we open the **level1.bin** file located in the path Assets/Data/Lev1/ for reading and read an integer variable from the **level1.bin** file with the **ReadIntVariableFromFile()** function. In our example, value of **iVar** is 3 after reading it. Finally, we close the file by the **CloseFile** function.

4.464. WriteStringVariableToFile

Definition

WriteStringVariableToFile(string value)

Description

This function writes a string value to the currently open file. Before writing information to the file, make sure that you have opened the desired file for writing with the **OpenFileForWriting** function.

Parameter

value

Specifies a string value to write to the currently opened file.

Example

```
sVar = "init"

function Init()
    --Create a folder in Assets/Data/ path
    CreateFolder("Lev1")

    --Create and open file to write data
    OpenFileForWriting("Lev1/level1.bin")
    WriteStringVariableToFile("level1")
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")

    --Open File to load data
    OpenFileForReading("Lev1/level1.bin")
    sVar = ReadStringVariableFromFile()
    CloseFile("Lev1/level1.bin")
end
```

First, using the **CreateFolder** function, we create a folder called "Lev1" in the Assets/Data/ path. Then, using the **OpenFileForWriting** function, we open the **level1.bin** file located in the Assets/Data/Lev1/ path for writing. After writing a string value "level1" by the **WriteStringVariableToFile** function, we close the file by the **CloseFile** function. Then, using the **OpenFileForReading** function, we open the **level1.bin** file located in the path Assets/Data/Lev1/ for reading and read a string variable from the **level1.bin** file with the **ReadStringVariableFromFile()** function. In our example, value of sVar is "level1" after reading it. Finally, we close the file by the **CloseFile** function.